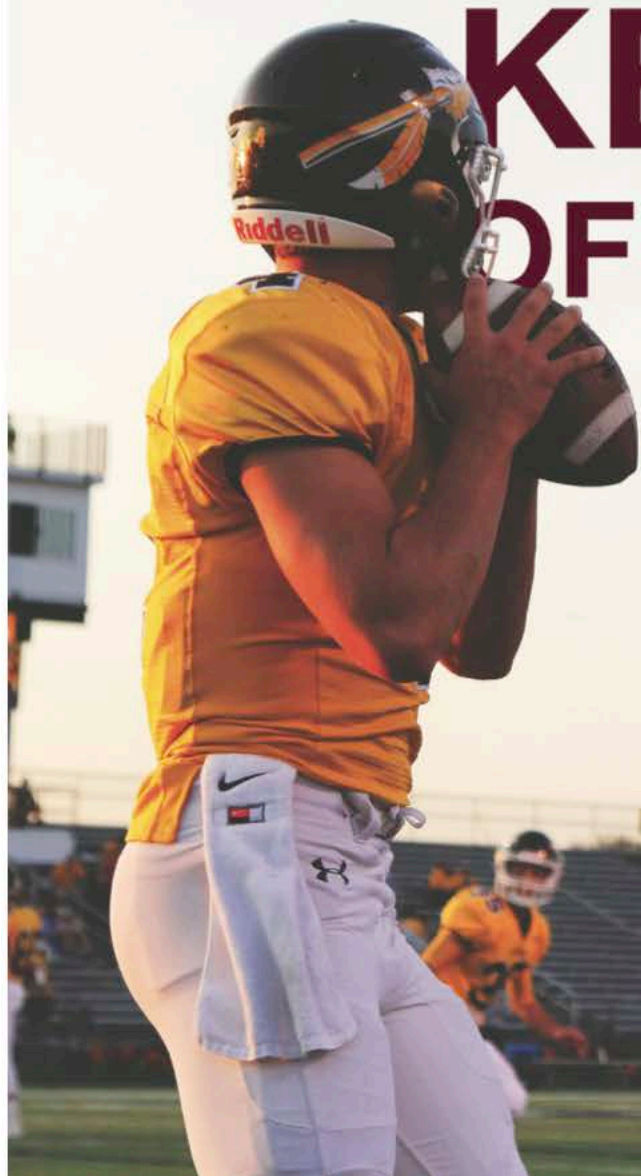


2018 HIGH SCHOOL FOOTBALL MINNESOTA

The Official Publication of the Minnesota Football Coaches Association

KEEPERS OF THE GAME





WIRELESS INSTANT REPLAY

Our new instant replay solution allows you to review each play before the next snap. Get a closer look and change your gameplan accordingly.



Record Your Way

Connect your existing camera with a streaming kit, or broadcast your video straight from an iPad or iPhone.



Upload to Hudl

It only takes a few taps to save every play to Hudl. No wires or laptops needed, just a quick Wi-Fi connection.



Review Multiple Angles

Record and broadcast from the end zone and press box for a closer look at every play.



Tag as You Go

ODK every clip and flag key plays to make video easy to find at a moment's notice.



Use It Anywhere

It's easy to set up and only takes seconds to get started, even on the road or at practice.



Get Help When You Need It

Hudl Sideline comes with the same support you've come to know and love. Call or email anytime.



Get more information or schedule a demo.

Dave Hinkens
dave.hinkens@hudl.com
(920) 277-2386

See packages at [hudlsideline.com](https://www.hudlsideline.com)

Wilson

**TITLE
RUNS
START
HERE.**

**OFFICIAL BALL
OF THE MFCA.**



 facebook.com/wilsonfootball

 [@wilson_football](https://twitter.com/wilson_football)

 [@wilson_football](https://instagram.com/wilson_football)

GET IT AT [WILSON.COM](https://www.wilson.com) **#MYWILSON**

© 2016 Wilson Sporting Goods Co.

PROUD SPONSOR OF:



CELEBRATING 20 YEARS!

***FOR TWO DECADES, MINNESOTA'S TOP FOOTBALL
PROGRAMS DEPEND ON ADRENALINE FUNDRAISING TO
MEET THEIR FINANCIAL NEEDS.***

Coaches know that success on the field starts with successful fundraisers. That's why so many coaches call on Adrenaline Fundraising. With decades of experience, we take the risk out of fundraising and guarantee that you will raise more money in less time. We have 160 teams in Minnesota from 9 man to 6A that run our program and we would love to work with you.

w | www.adrenalinefundraising.com • **p** | (888) 621-5380

STEVE BERG - (612) 810-9149

BILL HOAG - (612) 747-7868

JOE SUHON - (612) 396-7921

DAVID NELSON - (612) 867-4088

MARK RYLANCE - (612) 702-2218

ANDY FRIEDERICH - (507) 993-6830

SAM CUMMINGS - (507) 884-2801

NICK LEWIS - (218) 205-8736

NICK BERNARD - (507) 995-9444

MIKE KARP - (319) 212-8958

ADRENALINE
FUNDRAISING™



Your Sports Apparel Specialist



Proud Sponsor of the MFCA



Your Minnesota Edge Team

Dan Wessel

877.541.6592

dwessel@thegraphicedge.com

Kent Bass

877.803.3560

kent.bass@thegraphicedge.com

TJ Bruch

855.829.8354

TJ.Bruch@thegraphicedge.com

www.thegraphicedge.com

800.747.9744 | sales@thegraphicedge.com

No Art Fees • No Set-Up Fees • Satisfaction Guaranteed



NEW FOR 2017

MVP | **D*IVE**
MOBILE VIRTUAL PLAYER

The words first remote controlled,
self-righting dummy.

SKILL + STRENGTH 2017

NEW FOR 2017

Dual Rack XL

Our new larger
dual rack provides
expanded storage
opportunities.



R ROGERS

www.RogersAthletic.com

ONE GOAL MORE TOUCHDOWNS



**SPORTS
MEDICINE**

SportsMedicine.MayoClinic.org
Minneapolis: 612-704-8008
Rochester: 507-722-2007

The Turf of Choice in **MINNESOTA**



NEW PRAGUE HIGH SCHOOL



ST LOUIS PARK HIGH SCHOOL

Start planning your field today!

Brian Kramer

816-550-3037

Brian.Kramer@FieldTurf.com

www.FieldTurf.com

 **FieldTurf**®
A Tarkett Sports Company

BADGER BATTLE WEAR GAME ON



4180 Digital Tee
4532 Digital Sleeveless Tight Tee
4189/2189 Digital Panel Short
0280 Digital Arm Sleeve

Screen Printing and Embroidery available!
Contact your local sales rep or check our
website for more styles at www.badgersport.com





The Minnesota Vikings would like to thank and encourage all of the outstanding coaches and players during the upcoming season.

Stay Active and Play 60 Minutes!



THE NFL MOVEMENT FOR AN ACTIVE GENERATION

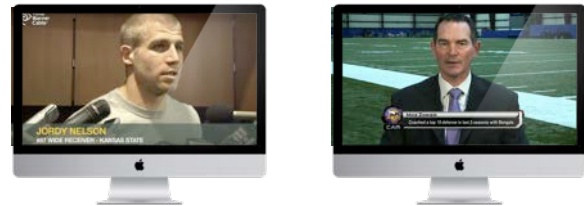


The Greater Game movement was created by coaches, for coaches, to assist coaches. It reinforces why we coach, and rooted in the belief that football is a powerful platform to shape the lives of young men. **We need football now more than ever!** This opportunity is being financially underwritten by generous sponsors, so there is no cost to your football program. The following elements are at your disposal:

- **The Greater Game book.** A series of 50 short messages – five days per week for ten weeks. These messages, which are focused on character development, are supported with powerful photography and quotes from standout NFL players.



- **A video library.** Over one hundred two-minute interviews with NFL coaches and players, to use at your discretion. Again, these interviews hit on the character themes outlined in the book.



- **A downloadable app.** A tool to put the content in the hands of your players and it can be used by your entire football community. Like the book, each message will show up on your players' mobile phones each day.



All of us believe *the value of football starts with the values **within** football*. These are tools to equip you, support you, and encourage you as you continue to positively impact the young men in your program. Periodically, **The Greater Game** will be sending out information, articles, videos, etc. that we think you might find interesting/useful.

We urge you to participate in this program. Again, there is no cost to your program or athletes. Contact Matt Birk with the number of players and coaches and your school's address and we'll get you signed up: mattbirk77@icloud.com

Minnesota Football Coaches Association ~ "The Keepers of the Game"

MINNESOTA FOOTBALL COACHES CLINIC

www.mnfootballcoaches.com



DON'T MISS IT!!

The Official Clinic of the MFCA, in partnership with the University of Minnesota and the Minnesota Vikings

THIS IS YOUR CLINIC.

If you can attend just one clinic, this is the one!!

CLINIC STAFF

Ron Stolski, MFCA Executive Director, stolski@yahoo.com

Dave Nigon, Coordinator of Sponsors & Exhibits, dlnigon@yahoo.com

Claud Allaire, Clinic Coordinator, Schedule & Speakers, claud.allaire@comcast.net

Jim Dotseth, Clinic Operations & Finances, dotsethj@comcast.net

Dave Nelson, Advertising and Program Coordinator, dave.nelson@minnetonka.k12.mn.us

Ray Kirch, Advertising and Program Coordinator, KirchR@District279.org

Norries Wilson, U of M Liaison, wils1164@umn.edu

March 28 - 30, 2019

Double Tree Park Place

Hwy 100 & 394

St. Louis Park, Minnesota

.....

FEATURED IN 2019

More Speakers & Breakouts

AWARDS! • Tailgate Party!

*Partnership with Coach Kill and staff
(some breakout sessions at the Bierman complex)*

Sponsored by the MFCA and the University of Minnesota

FOOTBALL MINNESOTA

A Publication of the Minnesota Football Coaches Association

ORGANIZATION INFORMATION

From the desk of Ron Stolski.....	13
MFCA Past Officers.....	14
President's Message.....	15
Letter from Coach Fleck - University of Minnesota.....	16
MFCA Officers and Committee Chairs.....	17
MFCA Committee Structure.....	18
MFCA Code of Ethics.....	19
MFCA Members.....	20
MFCA Retired Life Members.....	32
MFCA Sub-District Representatives.....	33
Tackle Cancer.....	34
Coach to Coach Program.....	36
Camp Outreach Program.....	37
New Head Coaches.....	39
Sub-District Reps Checklist.....	40
District Changes.....	42
Competitive Section Assignments.....	45

MFCA COMMUNITY SERVICE

Football is More than Just a Game.....	49
--	----

MFCA SCHOLARSHIP

MFCA Scholarship Winners.....	52
MFCA Scholarship Information.....	53
MFCA Scholarship Application.....	54

MFCA MR. FOOTBALL

Mr. Football Award Recipient.....	55
Mr. Football Award Nomination Form.....	57

MFCA CLINIC

Clinic Information.....	58
-------------------------	----

FEATURE ARTICLES

Ada-Borup/Norman County West Cougars.....	59
Head Coaches: Only a Piece of the Puzzle.....	60
Program Owned by the Players.....	63
Creating a Culture of High Culture and Hard Work.....	65
MFCA Survey on Football Participation Numbers.....	68
Incorporating Unbalanced Concepts in Any Offense.....	71
Holy Angles Football: Moments of Truth.....	73

HALL OF FAME ~ AWARDS

Assistant Coach of the Year.....	75
Previous Assistant Coach of the Year.....	75
Previous State Coach of the Year Recipients.....	76
MFCA Coach of the Year.....	77
MFCA Hall of Fame Inductees.....	79
Previously Inducted Hall of Fame Members.....	84
Hall of Fame Nomination Form.....	86
Jerry Kill Power of Influence Award Recipient.....	87
Power of Influence Nomination Form.....	88
Don Swanson Award Recipient.....	89

Distinguished Service Award Recipients.....	90
MFCA Class Coaches of the Year.....	91
MFCA Sub-District Coaches of the Year.....	92
MFCA Section Coaches of the Year.....	92
Sub-Dist./Section Coach of the Yr. Questionnaire.....	93
Coaches with the Most State Championships.....	94
Most State Playoff Appearances.....	94
Coaches with 200 or More Wins.....	95
All Time Winningest High School Coaches by Win Percentage.....	96
Active High School Coaches with 60 or More Career Wins.....	98
Butch Nash Award Information.....	101
Butch Nash Award Recipients.....	102
Butch Nash Nomination Form.....	103
Service Award Winners.....	104

SUB-DISTRICT STANDINGS & RECAPS

Sub-District Standings.....	105
East Metro White.....	108
East.....	109
East Central North.....	110
Midwest Red.....	110
Mid State (Sub 2).....	111
Twin Cities Gold.....	112
Mid Southeast East.....	113
District 9 South - West.....	113
South Central District Red Sub.....	114
Northwest District.....	115
Southeast Red.....	116
Big Southeast Red.....	117
Southwest.....	118

ACADEMIC ALL-STATE

All-State Football Team Concept.....	119
Individual Application.....	121
Academic All State Teams.....	122
Academic All State Individuals.....	123

STATE TOURNAMENT

Prep Bowl.....	124
Playoff Results.....	125
State Champion Team Photos.....	127

MFCA TACKLE CANCER ALL STAR FOOTBALL GAME

2018 Game Information.....	131
2017 Game Information and Game Summary.....	132
North All-Star Football Roster.....	133
South All-Star Football Roster.....	134
All-Star Game Facts & Figures.....	135

MINNESOTA STATE HIGH SCHOOL COACHES ASSOCIATION

MSHSCA Information.....	136
MSHSCA Membership Instructions.....	136

From the desk of

RON STOLSKI, MFCA EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR



Ron Stolski
MFCA Executive Director

Fellow coaches,

Since 1956 the MFCA has been the voice of football in our state. It has been led and supported by leaders from every sized school, every class; representing every corner from prairie to forest and all places in between.. Committed coaches whose common goal was (and remains today) to enhance and protect the game of football. Coaches who modeled service, taught life lessons inherent in our game, and lived a legacy of giving, not just to the huddle of their own school and team, but to the huddle that is the MFCA.. Theirs is a legacy we must always cherish and never forget..... As members of our cherished fraternity it is our charge

For decades, this magazine has chronichiled the history, progress, change. development, the spirit, of our association. I am comfortable in saying I know of no other state association's publication that surpasses this one. Congratulations and salutations to our contributors and especially to Terry and Megan Turek for preserving and publishing this 'all you need to know about the MFCA and football' in our state.

In his president's message, Incoming president Scott Gonnermann chronicles the many projects of our association. To wit, this writer will take a different tack. Let's visit about your legacy. What is it you want YOUR legacy to be? When you have finished.. a season, a career, what do you want the kids you have coached to take away with them. How do you want to be remembered? You will coach much better when you realize it is not all about you...rather it is all about the kids. Coaches have influence far beyond their own realization. When you teach beyond the x and o; when you teach and challenge with care; when you become one heartbeat with your team, they shall never forget you. When they leave you, they will always have you in their pocket. And you, good keeper will have them in yours.. What a legacy we can live. Just like those who came before... A legacy worth living.

And so, when the last field light grows dim, and you walk away. Walk with pride good keeper; walk with the knowledge that you have kept your pledge.. know the kids and game are better off because you were in it. And, you gave it your all.

See you on the field,

Ron Stolski

2018-2019 MINNESOTA FOOTBALL

MINNESOTA FOOTBALL COACHES ASSOCIATION

DIRECTOR OF PUBLICATIONS - TERRY TUREK

901 E. Ferry St. Le Sueur, MN 56058
507-665-3305

This publication is issued annually by the MFCA

PAST PRESIDENTS

1956-57	Harvey Shew - Brainerd	1988-89	Keith Swanson - Hoffman-Kensington
1957-58	Lew Swearingen - Jackson	1989-90	Jerry Peterson - Owatonna
1958-59	Red Wilson - Bemidji	1990-91	Dave Brokke - Granite Falls
1959-60	Loren Hagge - Rochester	1991-92	Con Natvig - Swanville
1960-61	Frank Cleve - Minneapolis Henry	1992-93	George Larson - Cambridge
1961-62	Lew Barle - Greenway	1993-94	Buz Rumrill - Silver Lake
1962-63	Tom Mahoney - Fairmont	1994-95	George Tuvey-Janesville-Waldorf-Pemberton
1963-64	Steve Silianoff - So. St. Paul	1995-96	George Thole - Stillwater
1964-65	Dale School - Redwood Falls	1996-97	Ken Baumann - Mahnomen
1965-66	Bill Hansen - Willmar	1997-98	Dave Hylla - Proctor
1966-67	Bob Roy - St. Louis Park	1998-99	Neal Hofland -Chokio Alberta
1967-68	Marv Gunderson - Winona	1999-00	Ken Belanger -Zumbrota-Mazeppa
1968-69	Milt Osterberg - Worthington	2000-01	Bubba Sullivan - Northfield
1969-70	Dick Lagergren - Brainerd	2001-02	Dick Strand - Southland
1970-71	Les Dreschel - Ada	2002-03	Dave Nelson - Blaine
1971-72	Don Varpness - New Ulm	2003-04	Mike Mahlen-Verndale
1972-73	Ron Raveling - Columbia Heights	2004-05	Dwight Lundeen - Becker
1973-74	Rollie Bromberg - Cloquet	2005-06	Flint Motchenbacher - Detroit Lakes
1974-75	Don Swanson - Minneapolis Henry	2006-07	Clay Anderson - Albert Lea
1975-76	Don Stueve - Fergus Falls	2007-08	Wayne Petermeier - Browerville
1976-77	Dean Brown - Winona	2008-09	Shannon Gerrety - Blaine
1977-78	Gary Gustafson - North St. Paul	2009-10	Jon Johnson - Litchfield
1978-79	Grady Rostberg - Hutchinson	2010-11	Paul Dunn - Springfield
1979-80	Dick Lawrence - Eveleth	2011-12	Jeff Weiland - Orono
1980-81	Ron Scott - Coon Rapids	2012-13	Jon Bakken - Waterville Elysian Morristown
1981-82	Jim Roforth - Lake City	2013-14	Gary Sloan - Grand Meadow
1982-83	Ron Stolski - Brainerd	2014-15	Jeff Ferguson - Totino Grace
1983-84	Tony Thiel - Battle Lake	2015-16	Scott Tschimperle - Glencoe-Silver Lake
1984-86	Dick Walker - Richfield	2016-17	John Clark, Jr. - Mahnomen
1986-87	Jim Simser - New Richland - Hartland	2017-18	Terry Bahlmann - Marshall
1987-88	Dave Nigon - Totino Grace		

SECRETARY - TREASURER

1956-57	Frank Cleve - Minneapolis Henry	1983-87	Don Larson - Albert Lea
1957-61	Dwaine Hoberg - St. Louis Park	1987-00	Jim Simser - Fairmont
1961-64	Bob Roy - St. Louis Park	2000-08	Terry Turek - LeSueur-Henderson
1964-74	Chuck Elias - Minneapolis Central	2008-	Jim Dotseth - Minneapolis Henry
1974-83	Jerry Peterson - Owatonna		

PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE

Minnesota Football Coaches,

It is a privilege and honor to be writing this letter as the 62nd President of the Minnesota Football Coaches Association. Our association began in 1956 with Harvey Shew from Brainerd as President. Over the years, our association has been revered by other athletic associations in our state, as well as other football associations in the United States. The reason being, I believe, is that we are an active association. We are constantly striving to improve and get better. We communicate with our members and take great pride in our work. Our association is something that we can and should be proud of!

For me, football was instilled in my mind at a young age by playing football in the backyard with my brother and the neighborhood boys. It grew because my Dad and Mom never missed bringing my family to the Friday night high school football games in the old 212 Conference to watch my "heros" proudly wear the school colors and play ball. When I got older it was my older brother and me playing for the Clara City Blackhawks, then college football for the U of M-Morris Cougars. Many people have supported and helped me along the way. My parents, sister, and brother as well as my high school and college coaches, and teaching/coaching mentors after I began my teaching/coaching career in Benson. This season marks my 27th year of teaching and coaching in Benson. I'd be remiss not to mention my wife, Maureen, and our children: Presley, Hunter, and Toby. They are and always have been the biggest support system of Benson athletics and me.

As I had mentioned earlier, our association is extremely active—always looking to improve and get better. Our Past Presidents have done exemplary work when doing their President's Project. Jeff Ferguson (Totino-Grace) did work regarding heat acclimatization, contact, practice length and safety related issues. John Clark Jr. (Mahnomen) continued to work on player safety with USA blocking and tackling techniques and Terry Bahlmann (Marshall) continued to work with USA Heads Up Football. My President's Project will include providing information about football participation numbers in the state of Minnesota to the MFCA, as well as the MSHSL. I will also be assisting with the Minnesota Football Summit to try to increase awareness of and help our participation numbers in football, provide more safety education for the sport of football, assist with the development of youth football programs, and give "Best Practice" ideas for successful football programs in the state of Minnesota.

In closing, I encourage all of us to stay active in our association! Get involved and be proud of all the great things we do—MFCA Clinic, Recruiting Fair, All Star Game, Hall of Fame and Awards Banquet, Camp Outreach, Individual and Team Academic Awards, Community Service, MFCA Scholarships, Mr. Football, Tackle Cancer, and more. If I can be of any help or assist you with anything, please feel free to contact me.

Have a great 2018 season—on and off the field!

Scott Gonnerman

Benson



PRESIDENT

Scott Gonnerman
Benson

LETTER FROM COACH P.J. FLECK UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

I hope this letter finds you well and that you have had an elite summer before heading into the football season. First and foremost I want to thank you all for the elite support you have shown my staff and I throughout our first season here at the University of Minnesota. It has been a pleasure getting to know many of you over the last year, and I look forward to continuing to meet more of you throughout the year.

For those of you who attended the Minnesota Football Coaches Association Clinic; thank you for spending time with my staff and I this spring. It is always a wonderful time of fellowship and football and I find tremendous value in the clinic. Football in this state, at every level, will continue to grow because of a strong relationship between the university and the association.

As I have stated many times before, I came to Minnesota to build a championship culture and a championship team. That vision and goal will never change. The continued growth of our team over the past year has been impressive to watch daily.

At Minnesota, it all starts in the classroom. Our players sit in the first two rows of class and wear collared shirts. The team's final spring GPA tied for the highest term GPA ever – with last spring's GPA – at a 3.07. Our team's current cumulative GPA of 3.08 is the highest in recorded history at Minnesota.

Our culture is about serving and giving and that will always be an important part of our program. Our players have continued to give back and serve the local community through numerous volunteer efforts. As you know, when you do things the right way off the field, the on-field success follows.

I am excited for this upcoming 2018 season and training camp is right around the corner. Our team has dedicated hours of their personal time to improving during the offseason and they have done an elite job in teaching our freshmen what is expected of them. However, there is still a lot of work to be done prior to Aug 30 when we open the season against New Mexico State at TCF Bank Stadium.

I want to wish all of you and your programs elite success during the 2018 season. There is nothing more satisfying than playing under the lights on a Friday night with your teammates. The feeling you get on Friday's during school – with kickoff a few hours away – still gives me butterflies. High school football is special and you have the unique privilege of leading these young men.

In addition, please let me know if there is anything we can do to help you. You are always welcome at our facilities and to attend practices. Please reach out if we can help you in anyway. I hope to see all of you at one of our practices or at TCF Bank Stadium for a game.

Ski-U-Mah and Row The Boat!

Coach P.J. Fleck



MINNESOTA FOOTBALL COACHES ASSOCIATION



EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
Ron Stolski



PRESIDENT
Scott Gonnerman



SECRETARY - TREASURER
Jim Dotseth

COMMITTEE	CHAIR	PHONE	E-MAIL
Academic Individual.....	Dave Frisell.....	651-468-6486.....	frisell_dave@yahoo.com
Academic Team.....	Wayne Petermeier.....	320-766-4816.....	ribsey@browerville.k12.mn.us
Advisory (MFCA President).....	Scott Gonnerman.....	507-537-6920.....	Terry.Bahlmann@marshall.k12.mn.us
All-Star Game.....	Dave Fritze.....	651-230-1007.....	David.Fritze@district196.org
All-Star Game Hospitality.....	Bill Magnuson.....	320-253-4700.....	bill.magnuson@isd47.org
All-Star Selection (South).....	Dave Nelson.....	952-401-5948.....	Dave.Nelson@minnetonka.k12.mn.us
All-Star Selection (North).....	Bill Magnuson.....	320-253-4700.....	bill.magnuson@isd47.org
Awards - Butch Nash/COY.....	Jim Dotseth.....	612-226-626.....	dotsethj@comcast.net
Banquet.....	Dave Nelson.....	952-401-5948.....	Dave.Nelson@minnetonka.k12.mn.us
Camp Outreach.....	Wayne Petermeier.....	320-766-4816.....	ribsey@browerville.k12.mn.us
Community Service.....	Beau LaBore.....	651-768-5402.....	laboreb@stillwater.k12.mn.us
Executive.....	Ron Stolski.....	218-820-4742.....	stolski@yahoo.com
Hall of Fame.....	Paul Lemke.....	320-864-2432.....	PLemke@gsl.k12.mn.us
Hall of Fame.....	Scott Tschimperle.....	320-864-2440.....	stschimperle@gsl.k12.mn.us
Historian.....	Dave Giles.....	651-274-9359.....	dtkgiles@yahoo.com
Jerry Kill Power of Influence.....	Bubba Sullivan.....	507-663-0630.....	bubba.sullivan@nfl.k12.mn.us
Membership.....	Marc Bachman.....	507-934-4210.....	mbachman@stpetersschools.org
MFC Clinic.....	Ron Stolski.....	218-820-4742.....	stolski@yahoo.com
MFCA Scholarships.....	Will Wackman.....	763-786-5571 ex. 5126.....	wwackm@district16.org
Mr. Football.....	Rick Sutton.....	651-683-6910.....	rick.sutton@district196.org
NFF Liaison.....	Dave Nigon.....	763-232-4976.....	dlignon@yahoo.com
Operations/Communication.....	Claud Allaire.....	952-913-6502.....	claud.allaire@comcast.net
Professional Development.....	Ron Stolski.....	218-820-4742.....	stolski@yahoo.com
Publications.....	Terry Turek.....	612-242-4829.....	tturek@isd2397.org
Recruiting Fair.....	Jeff Ferguson.....	763-571-9116 ex. 208.....	ferguson@totinograce.org
Sec-Treasurer.....	Jim Dotseth.....	763-544-2970.....	dotsethj@comcast.net
U of M Liaison.....	Ron Stolski.....	218-820-4742.....	stolski@yahoo.com
Viking Liaison.....	Dwight Lundeen.....	763-261-4901.....	dlundeen@izoom.net
Web Master.....	Rob Nielson.....	218-847-4491.....	rnielsen@detlakes.k12.mn.us



Executive Director



Secretary-Treasurer



Executive Committee

MFCA Officers
 President
 1st Vice President
 2nd Vice President
 Asst. Coach Rep.
 Past Presidents
 Retired Coaches

All Star Game
 Membership
 Hall of Fame Banquet
 Mr. Football
 Operations and Communications
 By-Laws and Constitution
 Awards

Standing Committees

U of Minnesota
 Liaison
Ron Stolski

Publications
Terry Turek

Recruiting Fair
Jeff Ferguson

Awards
Jim Dotseth

Professional
 Development
Ron Stolski
Claud Allaire

Website
Rob Nielsen

Minnesota Vikings
 Liaison
Dwight Lundeen

Academic
Wayne Petermeier
Dave Frisell

MFCA Clinic
Ron Stolski

Mr, Football
Rick Sutton

All-Star Game
Dave Fritze

Jerry Kill Power of
 Influence
Bubba Sullivan

Membership
Marc Bachman

Scholarship
Will Wackman

Community Service
Beau LaBore

Historian
Dave Giles

MFCA CODE OF ETHICS

P R E A M B L E

One of the distinguishing characteristics of a profession in education may be that its members are cognizant of, and perhaps dedicated to, rendering a service to humanity. As educators who choose to coach football, we must understand that the justification for football is that it provides educational and physical values for those who play the game, and the game essentially belongs to the players who choose to play it.

The welfare of the game depends on how coaches live up to the spirit and letter of ethical conduct, and how coaches, as educators, model ethical conduct, and remain mindful of the trust and confidence placed in them by colleagues, players, and the public.

P U R P O S E

This code of ethics has been developed to protect, promote, and preserve the best interests of the game and the coaching profession. Its primary purpose is to clarify and distinguish ethical and professional practices from those which are detrimental. Its secondary purpose is to emphasize the value of football as an experience that contributes to the overall education of the student-athlete and to stress proper functions in relation to schools, players, and the public.

ARTICLE ONE – RESPONSIBILITY TO PLAYERS

1. Coaches shall be aware of the tremendous influence they have on the education of the student-athlete; therefore, they shall never place the value of winning above the value of instilling the highest ideals of character and integrity.
2. Coaches shall follow or create and enforce a set of training rules for players that reflect the positive values of abstaining from drugs, alcohol, and tobacco.
3. Coaches shall never place the value of winning over the safety and welfare of players.
4. Coaches shall not exert pressure on faculty members to give players special consideration.
5. Coaches shall show respect to all players by treating them with integrity and honesty in both verbal and nonverbal behavior, regardless of their role or contribution to the team.
6. Coaches are responsible for their players' actions on the field and must not permit them to perform with the intent of causing injury to opposing players.
7. Coaches shall not seek unfair advantage by teaching deliberate unsportsmanlike behavior to players; they shall instruct players to play within the written rules and within the spirit of the game at all times.

ARTICLE TWO – PROFESSIONAL BEHAVIOR

1. Coaches shall exemplify the highest moral character, behavior, and leadership.
2. Coaches shall display modesty in victory and be gracious in defeat.

3. Coaches shall promote ethical relationships among fellow coaches.
4. Prior to, and following contests, coaches for the competing teams should meet and exchange cordial greetings to set the correct tone for the event.

ARTICLE THREE – SPORTSMANSHIP

1. Coaches shall exhibit, model, and teach good sportsmanship.
2. Coaches shall exert their influence to enhance sportsmanship by spectators, both directly and by working closely with cheerleaders, pep clubs, booster groups, parents, and administrators.

ARTICLE FOUR – SCOUTING

It is considered ethical to scout opponents only during games and agreed upon scrimmages, and within the designated rules of the conference or section by-laws. The head coach is responsible for the actions of his scouts.

ARTICLE FIVE – RELATIONSHIPS WITH GAME OFFICIALS

Coaches shall respect the integrity and judgment of the game official. Coaches shall not indulge in conduct which would incite players or spectators against officials. Public criticism of officials is considered unethical.

MFCA MEMBERS FOR 2018-2019

Listed below are the dues-paying head coaches of the MFCA. These coaches are representative of the high school football teams in Minnesota. The association would like to remind all coaches to renew their membership for the upcoming year and to encourage their assistants to do the same.

The MFCA believes that it is realistic to have over 90% of all head coaches as members. Membership strengthens the association and allows for better representation for all teams and their concerns.

Remember, the MFCA is not just a "head coaches only" group, several teams have taken advantage of having assistants take a more active role in association meetings and it has improved participation and representation a great deal.

Please note that some coaches names may have been inadvertently omitted.

Coach	School
Aakre, Arek.....	Fosston H.S.
Aakre, Harrison	Alexandria H.S.
Abbott, Chad	Saint Thomas Academy
Achterkirch, Marc	Owatonna H.S.
Adams III, Charles	Minneapolis North Community H.S.
Adams, David	Hill-Murray School
Adams, Roy	Roseville Area H.S.
Ague, Kyle.....	Southwest Christian School
Ahrendt, Thomas	Nevis H.S.
Alexander, Harold	Saint Cloud Apollo H.S.
Allaire, Claud	Macalester College
Allen, Grant.....	Swanville H.S.
Allen, Kyle.....	Pine City H.S.
Alto, Dan	Kelliher H.S.
Amdahl, Alan.....	Albany H.S.
Anderson, Aron	Brainerd H.S.
Anderson, Ben	Howard Lake-Waverly-Winsted H.S.
Anderson, Chad	Cretin-Derham Hall H.S.
Anderson, Clay	Pipestone Area H.S.
Anderson, Jake	Duluth Denfeld H.S.
Anderson, Jason.....	Roseville Area H.S.
Anderson, Jesse	Saint Michael-Albertville H.S.
Anderson, Jon.....	Bloomington Kennedy H.S.
Anderson, Matthew	Hibbing H.S.
Anderson, Murray	Virginia H.S.
Anderson, Tom	Eden Prairie H.S.
Anderson, Tyler.....	MACCRAY H.S.
Anderson, William	Two Harbors H.S.
Andres, Tony	Moose Lake H.S.
Arlie, Eric	Saint Michael-Albertville H.S.
Armbrust, Kevin	Milaca H.S.
Armstrong, Travis.....	Blue Earth Area H.S.
Arnoldi, Paul	Springfield H.S.
arntson, scott	Esko H.S.

Coach	School
Aro, Michael.....	Eveleth-Gilbert H.S.
Asche, Derek.....	Providence Academy
Ashbaugh, Derek.....	Tracy-Milroy-Balaton H.S.
Atherton, Kyle.....	Cleveland H.S.
Aufdenkamp, William.....	West Central Area School
Aurich, Dean.....	Mayer Lutheran H.S.
Austad, Joshua	Rocori H.S.
Austinson, John.....	Byron H.S.
Aycock, Craig.....	Saint Cloud Tech H.S.
Bachman, Marc.....	Saint Peter H.S.
Bahlmann, Terry	Marshall H.S.
Bailey, Mike	Chanhasen HS
Bakken, Jon.....	Waterville-Elysian-Morristown H.S.
Barber, Scott	Worthington H.S.
Baril, Kory.....	Red Lake County Central
Barlund, John	Frazee H.S.
Barnack, Tony	Tri-City United HS
Barnacle, Jesse	Dilworth-Glyndon-Felton H.S.
Barnette, Coss	Blaine H.S.
Bartos, Joe	Little Falls H.S.
Bartosiewski, Ryan	Stillwater Area H.S.
Basil, Joe.....	Maple Grove H.S.
Battaglia, Scott	Moose Lake H.S.
Baumann, Bill	Cambridge-Isanti H.S.
Baumann, Rick	Howard Lake-Waverly-Winsted H.S.
Baumgarten, Dean.....	Little Falls H.S.
Baumgarten, Joel	Rocori H.S.
Baumgartner, Andrew	Yellow Medicine East H.S.
Beachy, Ryan	Perham H.S.
Becker, Brian.....	Rochester John Marshall
Beckmann, James.....	Bethlehem Academy
Bedel, Cory.....	Hancock H.S.
Beehler, Michael.....	Saint Cloud Apollo H.S.
Behrens, Chris	Watertown-Mayer H.S.

Coach	School
Beneke-Eaves, William	Saint Paul Central H.S.
Beneke, Bruce	Saint Paul Central H.S.
Benge, Jonathan	Spectrum H.S.
Bengtson, Hokan	Becker H.S.
Benson, Jon	Saint Cloud Tech H.S.
Bentson, James	Pillager H.S.
Berdan, Ronald	Sleepy Eye H.S.
Berg, Grant	New Richland-H-E-G H.S.
Bergeson, Bryant	Dilworth-Glyndon-Felton H.S.
Berglund, William	Cloquet H.S.
Bergstedt, Todd	Hermantown H.S.
Berkner, Dan	Maple River H.S.
Bernards, Jefferson	Kasson-Mantorville H.S.
Bernards, Josh	Byron H.S.
Bernhard, Paul	Northfield H.S.
Berning, Scott	Howard Lake-Waverly-Winsted H.S.
Bernstrom, Mark	Lancaster H.S.
Best, Darren	Minnetonka H.S.
Bettcher, Josh	Detroit Lakes H.S.
Betton, Ray	Shakopee H.S.
Bevins, Ken	Waubun H.S.
Bibbs, Adam	Maple River H.S.
Biermaier, Michael	Browerville H.S.
Birchem, Nick	Hawley H.S.
Bisson, Peter	St Croix Prep Academy
Bjornjeld, Mark	Lac qui Parle Valley H.S.
Black, Corey	Albert Lea H.S.
Blanchard, Bob	Big Lake H.S.
Blank, David	Wabasso H.S.
Blascziek, Bryan	Lakeville North H.S.
Blom, Gary	Saint James H.S.
Blom, Robert	Mountain Lake H.S.
Bobbe, John	Andover H.S.
Bohaty, James	Moose Lake H.S.
Bolduan, Jeremy	New Ulm H.S.
Bollinger, Brooks	Cretin-Derham Hall H.S.
Bolton, Michael	Atwater-Cosmos-Grove City H.S.
Bonine, Robert	Roseville Area H.S.
Boomgaarden, Scott	Pipestone Area H.S.
Boonstra, Jeff	New London-Spicer H.S.
Boos, Anthony	Blaine H.S.
Boran, Blake	Janesville-Waldorf-Pemberton H.S.
Bosshart, Dustin	Saint Clair H.S.
Bouman, Todd	Buffalo H.S.
Bourquin, Jared	Heron Lake/Okabena HS
Bouwman, Justin	Marshall H.S.
Bowland, Justin	Grand Meadow H.S.
Braaten, Luke	Litchfield H.S.
Braaten, Matthew	Cambridge-Isanti H.S.
Braeger, marc	White Bear Lake Area H.S.

Coach	School
Brandt, Paul	Thief River Falls Lincoln HS
Breitbach, Ryan	Win-E-Mac H.S.
Brekken, Joel	Duluth East H.S.
Brennan, Joe	Howard Lake-Waverly-Winsted H.S.
Brever, Eric	New Prague H.S.
Brevitz, Robert	Stillwater Area H.S.
Breyen, Mike	Elk River H.S.
Briard, Jeffrey	Springfield H.S.
Brinkman, Nate	Mountain Lake H.S.
Britten, Dante	Minnehaha Academy
Broich, Todd	Sauk Centre H.S.
Brookins, Bret	East Ridge H. S.
Brown, Anthony	Zumbrota-Mazeppa H.S.
Brown, Hugh	Hope Academy
Brown, Zachary	Sauk Rapids-Rice H.S.
Bryniarski, Robert	Browerville H.S.
Buboltz, Anthony	Minnesota Valley Lutheran
Buboltz, James	Minnesota Valley Lutheran
Buerkle, Jeffrey	Anoka H.S.
Buffetta, Brian	Mountain Iron-Buhl H.S.
Buker, Daniel	Litchfield H.S.
Bullerman, Travis	Luverne H.S.
Burgstahler, Lawton	Park Christian H.S.
Burk, Benjamin	Lakeville South H.S.
Burmeister, Patrick	Mankato West H.S.
Butenhoff, Peder	Fergus Falls H.S.
Butt, Scott	Crookston H.S.
Byklum, Darrin	Fisher H.S.
Callahan, Cory	Northfield H.S.
Campbell, Charlie	Brainerd H.S.
Campbell, Philip	Tri-City United HS
Carlson, Darby	Maple Grove H.S.
Carlson, David	Barnum H.S.
Carlson, Tim	Bloomington Jefferson H.S.
Carpenter, Spencer	Sauk Centre H.S.
Carrier, Trevor	LeRoy-Ostrander H.S.
Carroll, John-Howard	Rochester Lourdes H.S.
Cassellius, John	Winona H.S.
Casterton, Nick	Jordan H.S.
Cebulla, Dave	Belgrade-Brooten-Elrosa H.S.
Chamernick, Mark	Saint Cloud Cathedral H.S.
Christensen, Jeremy	Minnewaska Area H.S.
Christensen, Tait	Litchfield H.S.
Christenson, Martin	Montevideo H.S.
Christiansen, Isaac	Virginia H.S.
Christianson, Chad	Hancock H.S.
Clark Jr, John	Mahnomen H.S.
Clark, Bruce	Lewiston-Altura H.S.
Clark, Paul	Waubun H.S.
Clauson, Mark	Owatonna H.S.

"THE KEEPERS OF THE GAME"

Coach	School
Clendening, Chad	Apple Valley H.S.
Cloud, Charlie	Northfield H.S.
Clough, Greg	Minnetonka H.S.
Cole, Jeffrey	Maple River H.S.
Connelly, Kyle	Little Falls H.S.
Conway, Grant	Thief River Falls Lincoln HS
Cook, Aaron	Win-E-Mac H.S.
Cook, Bryan	Mora H.S.
Copeland, Adam	Eagan H.S.
Cornell, Gary	Virginia H.S.
Cornell, Keith	Saint Michael-Albertville H.S.
Corrigan, Jacob	Mora H.S.
Cotter, Joe	Lakeville South H.S.
Court, Paul	Rocori H.S.
Cousineau, Joe	Stillwater Area H.S.
Crabtree, Joshua	Luverne H.S.
Cremers, Ed	Virginia H.S.
Cross, Michael	Elk River H.S.
Curry, Jonathon	Fulda H.S.
Czech, Bradley	Little Falls H.S.
Dahl, Andy	Moose Lake H.S.
Dahl, Bryan	Chaska H.S.
Dahl, Darris	Bagley H.S.
Dahl, Matthew	Litchfield H.S.
Dahlman, Eric	Edina H.S.
Dahlstrom, David	Foley H.S.
Damm, Dana	Henning H.S.
Dammann, Bryan	Minnetonka H.S.
David, Nick	Mound-Westonka H.S.
Davis, Bruce	Tri-City United HS
Davis, Chris	Tracy-Milroy-Balaton H.S.
Davis, Eric	Mankato East H.S.
Day, Chuck	Anoka H.S.
Dehnicke, Adam	Andover H.S.
Deibele, Cole	Monticello H.S.
DelMedico, Pat	Roseville Area H.S.
Demars, Thomas	Pine River-Backus H.S.
DenHartog, John	Hopkins H.S.
Deschneau, Brian	Mounds View H.S.
Desjarlait, Nolan	Red Lake H.S.
Destache, Dan	White Bear Lake/Mahtomedi HS
Develice, Thomas	Blaine H.S.
DeWulf, Mike	Nevis H.S.
Dickey, Beau	Blaine H.S.
Diediker, Matt	Tartan H.S.
Dierks, Jon	Mankato East H.S.
Diggins, Mike	Centennial H.S.
Digiovanni, Jeremy	Elk River H.S.
Dingmann, Zach	Albany H.S.
Dinnel, Michael	Pine River-Backus H.S.

Coach	School
Dirkes, David	Albany H.S.
Doering, Nathan	Minnesota Valley Lutheran
Domschot, Mark	White Bear Lake Area H.S.
Donahue, Michael	Alexandria H.S.
Donohue, Kevin	Providence Academy
Donovan, Terry	Kasson-Mantorville H.S.
Dorr, Mitch	Cook County H.S.
Dotter, Paul	Academy of Holy Angels
Douglas, Dan	Montevideo H.S.
Douglas, Dan	Montevideo H.S.
Dragich, Joseph	Byron H.S.
Dreyer, Jon	Montevideo H.S.
Dukowitz, Chad	Saint Cloud Tech H.S.
Dunbar, Mitch	Saint Francis H.S.
Duncan, Richard	West Central Area School
Duncan, Rick	Chisago Lakes Area H.S.
Duncanson, Gavin	Saint Michael-Albertville H.S.
Dunn, Paul	Springfield H.S.
Ebner, Robby	Goodhue H.S.
Eck, Keith	Clearbrook-Gonvick H.S.
Edin, Lance	Verndale H.S.
Edmunds, Erik	Proctor H.S.
Edwards, Mal	Coon Rapids H.S.
Eggermont, Jerry	Owatonna H.S.
Eichenberger, Lon	Worthington H.S.
Elder, Erin	Windom Area H.S.
Ellefson, David	Hutchinson H.S.
Ellefson, Tim	Hutchinson H.S.
Ellinghuysen, Joel	Lewiston-Altura H.S.
Ellingson, Daniel	Hills-Beaver Creek H.S.
Ellingson, Michael	Triton H.S.
Elliott, Thomas	Martin County West H.S.
Elmer, Mark	Stillwater Area H.S.
Elwell, Bobby	Windom Area H.S.
Emley, Gregory	Saint Peter H.S.
Empting, Michael	Alexandria H.S.
Emter, Ryan	Henning H.S.
Enberg, Corey	Montevideo H.S.
Epema, Tim	Montevideo H.S.
Erdmann, Jeff	Rosemount H.S.
Erickson, Dirk	Rochester John Marshall
Erickson, Troy	Mora H.S.
Erlandson, Eric	Breckenridge H.S.
Esch, Mark	Mankato West H.S.
Essler, Dan	New London-Spicer H.S.
Essler, Ehren	Benilde-St. Margaret's H. S.
Essler, Jared	Saint Michael-Albertville H.S.
Ewald, Clint	Saint Louis Park H.S.
Ewan, Eric	Hillcrest Lutheran Academy
Fabish, Mark	Northeast Range

Coach**School**

Feeney, Kevin Moorhead H.S.
 Fellows, Christopher.....Montevideo H.S.
 Fenske, Jamie Kingsland H.S.
 Ferguson, Jeffrey Totino-Grace H.S.
 Ferraro, Sam..... North Branch H.S.
 Ferraro, Sam.....Forest Lake H.S.
 Ferrier, Aaron..... Redwood Valley H.S.
 Ferrin, Ryan.....Braham H.S.
 Fettig, Shawn Glencoe-Silver Lake H.S.
 Filstrup, Ron.....Saint Paul Como Park H.S.
 Finlayson, Loren Sauk Rapids-Rice H.S.
 Finne, Jason New Life Academy of Woodbury
 Fischer, Adam.....Farmington H.S.
 Flanders, Adam.....Minneapolis Roosevelt H.S.
 Flann, Derek.....B O L D H.S.
 Flaten, Dustin Norman County East H.S.
 Fleischman, Andrew Edgerton H.S.
 Flinn, James Totino-Grace H.S.
 Flood, Tom..... Saint Agnes H.S.
 Florek, Jason..... Saint Cloud Tech H.S.
 Fluck, Travis..... Redwood Valley H.S.
 Flugum, Jeff Apple Valley H.S.
 Flynn, Jacob..... Goodhue H.S.
 Foley, Jim Champlin Park H.S.
 Foley, Thomas Benson H.S.
 Forsell, Tad.....Hermantown H.S.
 Foss, Brendon.....Hancock H.S.
 Foss, Derrick Hancock H.S.
 Foster, James Spectrum H.S.
 Frame, Rick..... Breck School
 Franck, Larry Byron H.S.
 Franz, Marc..... Rogers H.S.
 Fraser, Andrew Roseville Area H.S.
 Fredericksen, Chad Breckenridge H.S.
 Fredrickson, Joshua Russell-Tyler-Ruthton H.S.
 Freed, Jason Brainerd H.S.
 Freeman, Patrick Murray County Central H.S.
 Frethem, Mark..... Bertha-Hewitt H.S.
 Friedlieb, Jace Virginia H.S.
 Frisell, Dave..... Hibbing H.S.
 Fritze, Dan East Ridge H. S.
 Fritze, Kent Park Rapids Area H.S.
 Fruechte, Carl Caledonia H.S.
 Fryklund, Rick..... Saint Thomas Academy
 Frykman, Jon..... Hutchinson H.S.
 Fuglestad, Rey..... Alexandria H.S.
 Fuller, Benjamin..... Irondale H.S.
 Gaffaney, Michael Yellow Medicine East H.S.
 Galindo, Ryan Minneapolis Washburn H.S.
 Galle, JJ Southland H.S.

Coach**School**

Gans, James Sauk Rapids-Rice H.S.
 Garvin, Joseph Lake City H.S.
 Gavinski, Tim Saint Michael-Albertville H.S.
 Gee, Carlos Eastview H.S.
 Gegenheimer, Matt..... Prior Lake H.S.
 Gerads, Adam..... Swanville H.S.
 Geyen, Craig Monticello H.S.
 Gilmer, Jonathan.....Lakeville South H.S.
 Gimbel, Chad Blooming Prairie H.S.
 Gindorff, Michael Crosby-Ironton H.S.
 Girard, Stephen Saint Francis H.S.
 Glandon, Scott..... Rochester John Marshall
 Glasener, Vaughn..... Melrose Area H.S.
 Glass, Todd Red Lake Falls Lafayette HS
 Glazier, Darin Park H.S.
 Glenzinski, Dennis..... Bethlehem Academy
 Goebel, Jesse..... Royalton H.S.
 Golberg, Kirk..... Lakeville South H.S.
 Gonnerman, Scott..... Benson H.S.
 Goodwin, Chris Blake School (The)
 Gornick, Jim Zimmerman H.S.
 Goslee, Kyle..... Montevideo H.S.
 Gossen, Rick..... Belgrade-Broten-Elrosa H.S.
 Gothier`, Sean Centennial High School
 Goudy, Mick..... Monticello H.S.
 Grandstrand, Jason Grygla-Gatzke H.S.
 Grant, Michael Roseville Area H.S.
 Grant, Mike..... Eden Prairie H.S.
 Greenwald, Seth..... Eagan H.S.
 Greenway, Alex..... Tracy-Milroy-Balaton H.S.
 Gregg, Ace..... Barnesville H.S.
 Grieve, Anthony Fertile-Beltrami H.S.
 Grimes, Paul (Joe) Park Rapids Area H.S.
 Gronner, Jeff Cromwell H.S.
 Gross, Bryce Brainerd H.S.
 Gross, Chris Foley H.S.
 Gross, Dan B O L D H.S.
 Gross, Derrick Northome H.S.
 Gross, Kevin Sartell-Saint Stephen H.S.
 Grossman, Jonas..... Benson H.S.
 Grote, Chris Braham H.S.
 Grue, Nicholas..... DeLaSalle H.S.
 Grussing, Mark..... Benson H.S.
 Gullikson, Tony Warren-Alvarado-Oslo H.S.
 Gunderson, Jeff..... Proctor H.S.
 Gunderson, Jim Academy of Holy Angels
 Gunderson, John Minnesota Valley Lutheran
 Gunderson, Troy Grand Rapids H.S.
 Gustafson, Benjamin Elk River H.S.
 Gustafson, Chad..... New London-Spicer H.S.

"THE KEEPERS OF THE GAME"

Coach	School
Guth, Blake.....	Minnesota Valley Lutheran
Guzy, Grant	Spring Lake Park H.S.
Haala, Cory.....	Sleepy Eye H.S.
Haapajoki, Wade	Brainerd H.S.
Haar, Chris	Nevis H.S.
Habeck, Kurt.....	Eastview H.S.
Hackett, Austin	Onamia H.S.
Hagge, Kevin	Lake Crystal-Wellcome Memorial
Hahn, Brady	Cleveland H.S.
Hahn, Curtis	Saint Michael-Albertville H.S.
Hahn, Zachary.....	Andover H.S.
Halder, Benjamin	Byron H.S.
Hale, Tim	Anoka H.S.
Haley, Rick	Delano H.S.
Hallman, Charles.....	DeLaSalle H.S.
Halverson, Alan	Sibley East H.S.
Halverson, Matt.....	Goodhue H.S.
Halvorson, David	Ogilvie H.S.
Hamer, Todd	Lakeville North H.S.
Hamilton, Steve.....	Elk River H.S.
Hamre, Erik.....	Win-E-Mac H.S.
hangaard, daniel.....	Blackduck H.S.
Hanks, Jon	Benilde-St. Margaret's H. S.
Hanson, Benjamin	Eagan H.S.
Hanson, Erik.....	Monticello H.S.
Hanson, Keith.....	Hawley H.S.
Hanson, Mark.....	Saint Francis H.S.
Hanson, Roger	East Grand Forks H.S.
Hanson, Scott.....	Lakeview H.S.
Hardecopf, Andrew	Blooming Prairie H.S.
Harig, Rick	Bertha-Hewitt H.S.
Harmeyer, Christian	Nicollet H.S.
Harmon, Jacob	Byron H.S.
Harris, Brian	Dover-Eyota H.S.
Harris, J Mark.....	Stillwater Area H.S.
Hartman, Chuck	Hutchinson H.S.
Hartung, Tim	Stillwater Area H.S.
Haugen, Ben.....	Marshall H.S.
Haugen, David.....	Pelican Rapids H.S.
Hauser, Zach.....	Spring Grove H.S.
Hawker, Nathan.....	Saint Clair H.S.
Hayenga, Tim	Windom Area H.S.
Hebrink, Ryan.....	Renville County West H.S.
Hegland, Matthew	Saint Cloud Tech H.S.
Heidemann, Andrew	Anoka H.S.
Heine, Karl	Saint Cloud Tech H.S.
Heise, James	Lake City H.S.
Heiser, Mark	Minneapolis Patrick Henry H. S.
Heitzman, Ken	Willmar H.S.
Helget, Jeffery.....	Mankato West H.S.

Coach	School
Helget, Justin	Saint Peter H.S.
Helland, Kenny	Tri-City United HS
Hemenway, Matt.....	Stillwater Area H.S.
Henderson, Donald.....	Triton H.S.
Hendricks, Troy	Bemidji H.S.
Hendrickson, Ryan	Underwood H.S.
Hennen, Michael.....	Cambridge-Isanti H.S.
Henson, Benjamin	Monticello H.S.
Hentges, Patrick	G-F-W H.S.
Hentges, Scott	Sartell-Saint Stephen H.S.
Herder, Joel	Breckenridge H.S.
Hermanson, Erik.....	Cleveland H.S.
Hertel, Jeff	Roseville Area H.S.
Heruth, Doug	Blaine H.S.
Heryla, Peter	Columbia Heights H.S.
Hietala, Joseph	Duluth East H.S.
Hildebrandt, isaac	Comfrey H.S.
Hill, Andrew	Woodbury H.S.
Hilliard, Andrew	Lakeville South H.S.
Hillman, David	Mesabi East H.S.
Hills, Alan.....	Aitkin H.S.
Hinrichs, Jon.....	Hawley H.S.
Hinrichs, Russ.....	Alexandria H.S.
Hinsz, Tracy	Barnesville H.S.
Hirt, Bryan	Park Rapids Area H.S.
Hockinson, Randy	Kenyon-Wanamingo H.S.
Hodges, Ernest	Caledonia H.S.
Hoffarth, Travis	Pine River-Backus H.S.
Hoffmann, Andrew	Sleepy Eye Saint Mary's H.S.
Holcomb, Donny.....	Rochester Mayo H.S.
Holden, Terry.....	Pine River-Backus H.S.
Holey, Joel	Little Falls H.S.
Holgate, Dan	New Prague H.S.
Holman, Dustin	White Bear Lake Area H.S.
Holmlund, Eric	Saint Michael-Albertville H.S.
Hopkins, David	Holy Family Catholic H.S.
Horstman, Brad	Providence Academy
Houghton, Dan.....	Rockford H.S.
Houglum, Ty	Mora H.S.
Howard, Dennis.....	Pine City H.S.
Howard, Justin	Rochester Century H.S.
Howard, Keith	Centennial H.S.
Howard, Shaun	Hibbing H.S.
Howard, Willie.....	Robbinsdale Cooper H.S.
Howell, Scott	Saint Paul Central H.S.
Hruby, Nathan.....	Thief River Falls Lincoln HS
Huberty, Dave.....	Albany H.S.
Hudak, Pat	Farmington H.S.
Huesmann, Michael.....	Brainerd H.S.
Huie, Frank.....	Duluth Denfeld H.S.

Coach**School**

Hulke, Kevin.....Minnesota Valley Lutheran
Hulse, Ryan Saint Croix Lutheran H.S.
Hulterstrum, Eric.....Benson H.S.
Hungerholt, Aaron.....LeRoy-Ostrander H.S.
Hungerholt, Cody.....Houston H.S.
Hup, Daniel Comfrey H.S.
Illikainen, Daryl.....Hermantown H.S.
Imdieke, Kyle.....Osakis H.S.
Immerman, Cory.....Tri-City United HS
Immerman, Cory.....New Prague H.S.
Inforzato, Kyle.....Lac qui Parle Valley H.S.
Jackman, Jim.....Litchfield H.S.
Jacobs, Jon.....McGregor H.S.
Jacobs, Nicholas.....Delano H.S.
Jacobson, Jim.....Frazee H.S.
Jankowski, Jamie.....Woodbury H.S.
Jemmings, Dwane.....Cedar Mountain H.S.
Jenniges, Isaac.....Red Rock Central H.S.
Jensen, Adam.....Benson H.S.
jensen, john.....Rochester Lourdes H.S.
Jensen, Joshua.....Thief River Falls H.S.
Jensen, Kyle.....Watertown-Mayer H.S.
Jensen, Nic.....Rochester Lourdes H.S.
Jenson, Dave.....Rochester Lourdes H.S.
Jergenson, Chad.....Minnewaska Area H.S.
Jipson, Steve.....Clinton-Graceville-Beardsley H.S.
Jirik, John.....North Woods
Johannes, Jerome.....Medford H.S.
Johnson Jr, James.....Proctor H.S.
Johnson Jr., Marvin.....Elk River H.S.
Johnson, Adam.....Hill City H.S.
Johnson, Brad.....Fairmont H.S.
Johnson, Chris.....Browerville H.S.
Johnson, Daniel.....Silver Bay (Wm. Kelley) H.S.
Johnson, Eric.....Owatonna H.S.
Johnson, Eric.....Redwood Valley H.S.
Johnson, Gregory.....Verndale H.S.
Johnson, Ian.....Onamia H.S.
Johnson, Jeff.....Chatfield H.S.
Johnson, Kim.....Big Lake H.S.
Johnson, Michael.....Mankato West H.S.
Johnson, Mike.....Parkers Prairie H.S.
Johnson, Nathan.....Proctor H.S.
Johnson, Rob.....Pine River-Backus H.S.
Johnson, Tharen.....Farmington H.S.
Johnson, Thor.....Bigfork H.S.
Johnson, Todd.....Mahnomen H.S.
Johnson, Tom.....Detroit Lakes H.S.
Johnson, Tyler.....Triton H.S.
Johnson, Zach.....Rocori H.S.

Coach**School**

Johnston, Chad.....Minneota H.S.
Johnston, Justin.....Belle Plaine H.S.
Jones, Kenneth.....Anoka H.S.
Jones, Matt.....Verndale H.S.
Joran, Joseph.....Eagan H.S.
Joyce, Joe.....Belle Plaine H.S.
Julson, Brian.....Saint Francis H.S.
Jurkovich, James.....Saint Thomas Academy
Juve, Andrew.....Fosston H.S.
Kainz, Jason.....Tracy-Milroy-Balaton H.S.
Kaiser, Mark.....Saint Croix Lutheran H.S.
Kaiser, Ward.....Silver Bay (Wm. Kelley) H.S.
Kalkbrenner, Dain.....Willmar H.S.
Kappler, Christopher.....Staples-Motley H.S.
Kapsner, Bob.....Park Rapids Area H.S.
Kasowski, Ryan.....East Grand Forks H.S.
Kassel, John.....Grand Meadow H.S.
Kauffmann, Eric.....Kerkhoven-Murdock-Sunburg H.S.
Keenan, Nick.....Big Lake H.S.
Kegler, Jared.....Faribault H.S.
Keller, Trevor.....Ortonville H.S.
Kelley, Michael.....Randolph H.S.
Kemp, Joe.....Wabasso H.S.
Kemper, Joshua.....Waubun H.S.
Kenfield, Jason.....Red Lake Falls H.S.
Kennedy, Shawn.....Southland H.S.
Kent, Terry.....Lancaster H.S.
Kesler, Mike.....Rochester Lourdes H.S.
Kettler, Benjamin.....Alexandria/FF/Wheaton/W Central
Kigner, Ross.....Roseville Area H.S.
King, Bill.....Litchfield H.S.
King, Brad.....Caledonia H.S.
Kinnunen, Bill.....Grand Rapids H.S.
Kinsella, Joe.....Burnsville H.S.
Kircher, Chris.....Swanville H.S.
Kirk, Tim.....Mountain Lake H.S.
Kirkeby, Kevin.....Rochester John Marshall
Kish, Thomas.....Zimmerman H.S.
Kittelson, Cody.....Wabasso H.S.
Kittelson, Matt.....Blooming Prairie H.S.
Klaas , Dave.....Duluth Denfeld H.S.
Klaers, Andrew.....Anoka H.S.
Klamm, Ken.....Prior Lake H.S.
Klancher, Kevin.....Stillwater Area H.S.
Klaphake, Phillip.....Sauk Rapids-Rice H.S.
Kleinschmidt, Michael.....Albany H.S.
Klemme, Deacon.....Henry Sibley H.S.
Klimek, Shawn.....Nevis H.S.
Klingbeil, Tim.....Wabasha-Kellogg H.S.
Klug, Dennis.....Maple Lake H.S.

"THE KEEPERS OF THE GAME"

Coach	School
Klusmann, Jason	Pine Island H.S.
Klyve, Mike	Barnum H.S.
Knudsen, Tim	Maple Lake H.S.
Knutson, James	Lakeville South H.S.
Knutson, Kyle	Perham H.S.
Knutson, Lucas	Glenville-Emmons H.S.
Knutson, Robert	Champlin Park H.S.
Kobernusz, Kelly	Holdingford H.S.
Kockelman, Nicholas	Canby H.S.
Koehler, Bryce	McGregor H.S.
Kohler, Danny	Waubun H.S.
Kokos, Brian	Blue Earth Area H.S.
Konold, Jon	Willmar H.S.
Korton, Mike	Champlin Park H.S.
Kosek, Gary	Norwood-Young America H.S.
Kovach, Paul	Eagan H.S.
Kovich, Robert	Lakeville North H.S.
Kratochvil, Ralph	Maple River H.S.
Krause, Bradley	Saint Francis H.S.
Krause, Dan	Buffalo Lake-Hector H.S.
Krebs, Tyler	Lakeville South H.S.
Kroulik, Casey	Clearbrook-Gonvick H.S.
Kruger, Joe	Adrian H.S.
Kruger, Marcus	Deer River H.S.
Kruse, Mark	Saint Croix Lutheran H.S.
Kruse, Ryan	Tracy-Milroy-Balaton H.S.
Krutzig, Tanner	Howard Lake-Waverly-Winsted H.S.
Kucera, Brent	Sleepy Eye Saint Mary's H.S.
Kucera, David	Hutchinson H.S.
Kuechenmeister, Randall	Blue Earth Area H.S.
Kuhnke, Shawn	Braham H.S.
Kunesh, Alex	Brainerd Forestview MS
Kvam, Darrin	East Central H.S.
Kyvig, John	Andover H.S.
Labine, Mike	Detroit Lakes H.S.
LaBore, Beau	Stillwater Area H.S.
Ladd, Dave	St. Paul Pioneers
Ladd, Dave	Bloomington Jefferson H.S.
Laine, Robert	Lake of the Woods H.S.
Lais, Gene	Worthington H.S.
Lamb, Kevin	Plainview-Elgin-Millville H.S.
Lamker, Derrin	Edina H.S.
Lamppa, Brian	Ely H.S.
Lancaster, Andrew	Browerville H.S.
Langer, Adam	Eden Valley-Watkins H.S.
Langer, Jason	Belgrade-Brooten-Elrosa H.S.
Langmade, Jeremy	Pine City H.S.
Lanners, Nicholas	Royalton H.S.
Lanoue, Tom	Luverne H.S.

Coach	School
LaPointe, Ryan	Elk River H.S.
Larsen, Joshua	Monticello H.S.
Larson, Bob	Mahnomen H.S.
Larson, Cory	Dawson-Boyd H.S.
Lassahn, David	Owatonna H.S.
Lattimore, Joseph	Rush City H.S.
Leadens, Mark	Elk River H.S.
Leake, Loren	Thief River Falls Lincoln HS
LeBoutillier, Steven	Westbrook-Walnut Grove H.S.
Ledahl, Jody	Cambridge-Isanti H.S.
Leintz, Jon	Saint Cloud Cathedral H.S.
Lemke, Carl	Saint Croix Lutheran H.S.
Lemke, Jonathan	Glencoe-Silver Lake H.S.
Lemke, Paul	Glencoe-Silver Lake H.S.
Lenarz, Thomas	Cloquet H.S.
Leniz, Aitor	Braham H.S.
Lewis, Eric	LeSueur-Henderson H.S.
Lian, Christopher	Thief River Falls Lincoln HS
Lichty, Brent	Rochester Lourdes H.S.
Lieser, Brent	Royalton H.S.
Lindhahl, Roger	Benson H.S.
Lindberg, Brad	Breckenridge H.S.
Lindemann, Jeremy	Roseau H.S.
Lindow, Bucky	Cannon Falls H.S.
Lindow, Matt	Nevis H.S.
Lingen, Bryce	Thief River Falls H.S.
Lipinski, Keith	Saint Francis H.S.
Lohmiller, Chip	Pequot Lakes H.S.
Lombardi, Matt	Maple Grove H.S.
Longtin, Eric	North H.S.
Lossow, Rodney	Minneapolis South H.S.
Louzek, David	Moose Lake H.S.
Loven, Jay	Swanville H.S.
Lueken, Nash	Roseville Area H.S.
Lund, Nathan	Minnewaska Area H.S.
Lundeen, Dwight	Becker H.S.
Lundeen, Matt	Redwood Valley H.S.
Lundgren, Brent	North Branch H.S.
Lux, Dennis	New Ulm Cathedral H.S.
Lux, Robb	Anoka H.S.
Lynch, Brian	Breckenridge H.S.
Macken, Jerry	Cretin-Derham Hall H.S.
Madigan, Mark	Simley H.S.
Magnuson, Bill	Pequot Lakes H.S.
Magnusson, Tim	Thief River Falls H.S.
Maher, Matthew	Park H.S.
Maher, Nathan	Monticello H.S.
Mahlen, Michael	Verndale H.S.
Mahon, Dominic	North H.S.

Coach	School
Mahoney, Mat.....	Fairmont H.S.
Malner, Derek.....	Eveleth-Gilbert H.S.
Malone, Paul.....	Rochester Century H.S.
Marcelo, Jason.....	Brainerd H.S.
Marcussen, Don.....	LeSueur-Henderson H.S.
Market, Tony.....	Lakeville North H.S.
Marmon, Jack.....	Little Falls H.S.
Marquis, Ethan.....	Stephen-Argyle Central H.S.
Martig, Gregg.....	Saint Cloud Tech H.S.
Martin, Jon.....	Breck School
Martin, Travis.....	Windom Area H.S.
Mathiasen, Jeffrey.....	Saint Cloud Apollo H.S.
Mathiasen, Jordan.....	Saint Cloud Apollo H.S.
May, Michael.....	LeSueur-Henderson H.S.
McCraven, Nate.....	Norman County West H.S.
McCready, Scott.....	Saint Charles H.S.
McEachran, John.....	Perham H.S.
McIntyre, Ryan.....	Two Harbors H.S.
McKittrick, Hayden.....	Marshall H.S.
McLachlan, Scott.....	Albany H.S.
McMullen, Steve.....	Mahnomen H.S.
McPherson, Joe.....	Orono H.S.
Meagher, Max.....	Paynesville Area H.S.
Medberry, Eric.....	Bemidji H.S.
Meece, Evan.....	Underwood H.S.
Member Name.....	School
Mensink, Chris.....	Fillmore Central H.S.
Metzger, Rex.....	Hills-Beaver Creek H.S.
Meuwissen, David.....	White Bear Lake Area H.S.
Meyer, Aaron.....	Stewartville H.S.
Meyer, David.....	Detroit Lakes H.S.
Meyer, James.....	Rocori H.S.
Meyer, Noel.....	Sartell-Saint Stephen H.S.
Meyer, Rick.....	Sauk Centre H.S.
Meyer, Rick.....	MACCRAY H.S.
Meyers, Dan.....	Cannon Falls H.S.
Michaels, Chad.....	Concordia Academy-Roseville
Milani, Nicholas.....	Hibbing H.S.
Miller, Thomas.....	Anoka H.S.
Mills, Seth.....	Spectrum H.S.
Minder, Sean.....	Thief River Falls Lincoln HS
Mitchell, Luke.....	Holdingford H.S.
Moberg, Aaron.....	Mounds View H.S.
Moberg, Eric.....	Saint Paul Johnson H.S.
Moeller, Gordy.....	Minnewaska Area H.S.
Moelter, Kurt.....	Saint Peter H.S.
Mogensen, Glenn.....	Farmington H.S.
Moore, Jeff.....	Verndale H.S.
Moore, Jonathan.....	West Central Area School

Coach	School
Morford, Jamie.....	Royalton H.S.
Morris, Aaron.....	Park Rapids Area H.S.
Mortenson, Jason.....	Kimball Area H.S.
Moscho, Chris.....	Belgrade-Brooten-Elrosa H.S.
Moses, Alexander.....	Moorhead H.S.
Mueller, Patrick.....	Saint Michael-Albertville H.S.
Muetzel, David.....	Mahtomedi H.S.
Muir, Seth.....	Owatonna H.S.
Mulcahy, James.....	Perham H.S.
Murphy, Thomas.....	Nicollet H.S.
Mushatt, Brett.....	Sauk Rapids-Rice H.S.
Myers, Jeff.....	Browerville H.S.
Myrvik, Matt.....	Minneota H.S.
Myrvik, Matt.....	Minneota H.S.
Naatz, Ian.....	Rochester John Marshall
Naatz, Peder.....	Hawley H.S.
Narum, Trevor.....	Lake City H.S.
Natvig, Con.....	Swanville H.S.
Natvig, Con.....	Swanville H.S.
Negen, Jackson.....	Robbinsdale Armstrong H.S.
Nelson, Brian.....	Fertile-Beltrami H.S.
Nelson, Bruce.....	East Grand Forks H.S.
Nelson, Dave.....	Minnetonka H.S.
Nelson, Matt.....	Kasson-Mantorville H.S.
Nelson, Stephen.....	New Life Academy of Woodbury
Nelson, Thomas.....	Two Harbors H.S.
Nelson, Troy.....	Brainerd H.S.
Nemanich, Jerome.....	Sartell-Saint Stephen H.S.
Nersten, Zachary.....	Hillcrest Lutheran Academy
Newgard, TJ.....	Luverne H.S.
Nickels, Scott.....	Rochester Lourdes H.S.
Niedenfuier, Joshua.....	Anoka H.S.
Nielsen, Rob.....	Detroit Lakes H.S.
Niklaus, Todd.....	Saint Anthony Village H.S.
Noasconi, Steve.....	Owatonna H.S.
Nokleby, Adam.....	Benson H.S.
Noll, Chuck.....	Melrose Area H.S.
Norby, Jake.....	New Prague H.S.
Nordick, Jamie.....	Staples-Motley H.S.
Nordick, Jeremy.....	Park Rapids Area H.S.
Nordick, Joshua.....	Rothsay H.S.
Norton, Matthew.....	Saint Francis H.S.
Nygaard, Scott.....	Champlin Park H.S.
O'Brien, Dylan.....	Belle Plaine H.S.
O'Neill, Tim.....	Rochester John Marshall
OConnor, John.....	Fillmore Central H.S.
Odland, Brian.....	Saint Peter H.S.
ODonnell, Michael.....	Rush City H.S.
Oie, Justin.....	Rogers H.S.

"THE KEEPERS OF THE GAME"

Coach	School
Oldenburg, Dustin	Martin County West H.S.
Olig, Adam	Plainview-Elgin-Millville H.S.
Olson, Brady	Grygla-Gatzke H.S.
Olson, Brent	Lewiston-Altura H.S.
Olson, Chad	Wabasso H.S.
Olson, Chad	Farmington H.S.
Olson, Curt	Underwood H.S.
Olson, Eric	Ottertail Central HS
Olson, Mike	Laporte H.S.
Olson, Steve	Fergus Falls H.S.
Omang, Josh	Detroit Lakes H.S.
ONEill, Mark	Champlin Park H.S.
Orth, Thomas	Henry Sibley H.S.
Ortmann, Tony	Marshall H.S.
Ostrom, Jeff	Bemidji MS
Ott, Garrett	Elk River H.S.
Otterblad, Jamie	Silver Bay (Wm. Kelley) H.S.
Otterness, Christopher	Kasson-Mantorville H.S.
Oye, Todd	Luverne H.S.
Page, Trevor	Red Lake Falls H.S.
Palmer, Scott	Buffalo H.S.
Parendo, Derek	Proctor H.S.
Parzyck, Ian	Holy Family Catholic H.S.
Patrin, Tim	Brandon H.S.
Paul, Eric	Moorhead H.S.
Paul, James	Wheaton H.S.
Paulson, Ryan	Fosston H.S.
Pavlovich, Merrill	Delano H.S.
Pavlovich, Mike	Delano H.S.
Peabody, Timothy	Brainerd Forestview MS
Pearson, Kevin	Fergus Falls H.S.
Pedersen, Ben	Detroit Lakes H.S.
Pederson, Andrew	Fillmore Central H.S.
Pederson, Rob	Eden Valley-Watkins H.S.
Perrault, Ed	University of Minnesota - Morris
Pervenance, Larry	Chisholm H.S.
Petermeier, Kyle	Morris Area School
Petermeier, Wayne	Browerville H.S.
Peterson, Paul	Pillager H.S.
Peterson, Sean	Delano H.S.
Phillips, Andrew	Watertown-Mayer H.S.
Pick, Scott	Mankato West H.S.
Pike, Daniel	Park Rapids Area H.S.
Piller, Nathan	Blooming Prairie H.S.
Plaisance, Don	New Prague H.S.
Pohlkamp, Joe	Brainerd H.S.
Pohlkamp, Leo	Pierz H.S.
Pollock, Benjamin	Byron H.S.
Polzine, Jared	Pine City H.S.
Poncelet, Tony	Goodhue H.S.

Coach	School
Pope, Kevin	Morris Area School
Poppe, David	Centennial H.S.
Potthoff, Doug	Spring Lake Park H.S.
powell, greg	Bigfork H.S.
Powers, Chad	New London-Spicer H.S.
Prickett, Todd	Thief River Falls Lincoln HS
Ptacek, Cody	Saint Clair H.S.
Puhrmann, Michael	Stillwater Area H.S.
Pulford, Kristian	Richfield H.S.
Qual , Zackary	Waubun H.S.
Quinlan, Tyler	Cannon Falls H.S.
Quinn, Collin	Blake School (The)
Quiram, Tom	LeSueur-Henderson H.S.
Quirk, Donald	Chisholm H.S.
Raasch, Darin	Zumbrota-Mazeppa H.S.
Rach, Lance	Perham H.S.
Rader, Jim	Frazee H.S.
Radniecki, Matt	New York Mills H.S.
Ramey, Jeffrey	Brainerd H.S.
Rand, Michael	Park H.S.
Rasmussen, John	Sauk Rapids-Rice H.S.
Reagan, John	Saint Thomas Academy
Redman, Aaron	Mounds View H.S.
Reed, Charlie	Woodbury H.S.
Reese, Justin	Fridley H.S.
Reinhardt, Matthew	Saint Charles H.S.
Reiter, Dean	Faribault H.S.
Remick, Brian	Red Lake Falls H.S.
Reno, Tony	Dilworth-Glyndon-Felton H.S.
Reuter, Karl	Maple River H.S.
Richards, Gabe	Warroad H.S.
Richter, Patrick	Walker-Hackensack-Akeley H.S.
Riess, Paul	Cloquet H.S.
Riley, Brian	Sauk Centre H.S.
Riley, Chris	Zimmerman H.S.
Roberts, Burt	Woodbury H.S.
Robertson, Brian	Lake Park-Audubon
Robinson, Troy	Becker H.S.
Rocheleau, David	Pierz H.S.
Rockwell, John	Columbia Heights H.S.
Rodgers Jr, Charles	Brainerd H.S.
Roehrkasse, Shea	Saint Peter H.S.
Rogers, Bryon	Chisago Lakes Area H.S.
Rogers, Jeff	Robbinsdale Armstrong H.S.
Rogers, Tanner	Brainerd Forestview MS
Rohlf, Brad	Sauk Rapids-Rice H.S.
Roney, Don	Totino-Grace H.S.
Rooker, Tom	Totino-Grace H.S.
Rosholt, John	Watertown-Mayer H.S.
Ross, Bob	Ortonville H.S.

Coach	School
Ross, Carter	Westbrook-Walnut Grove H.S.
Ross, Chuck	Underwood H.S.
Ross, Jeff	Champlin Park H.S.
Ross, Mike	Champlin Park H.S.
Ross, Scott	Two Harbors H.S.
Rostberg, Andrew	Hutchinson H.S.
Roundtree, Elmore	Eastview H.S.
Rowe, Mike	Rocori H.S.
Rude, Corey	Hutchinson H.S.
Rundell, Edwin	Watertown-Mayer H.S.
Ruud, Paul	Glencoe-Silver Lake H.S.
Saehr, Danny	Pierz H.S.
Sagedahl, Daren	B O L D H.S.
Sager, Tim	White Bear Lake Area H.S.
Sailor, Jake	Sartell-Saint Stephen H.S.
Salmi, Darrell	Stillwater Area H.S.
Sand, Ben	Zumbrota-Mazeppa H.S.
Sanders, Tyler	Saint Clair H.S.
Sanness, Kaare	Spring Grove H.S.
Sauerbrei, Stacy	Worthington H.S.
Savolainen, Adam	Saint Cloud Apollo H.S.
Scalese, James	Lancaster H.S.
Schaffer, Mike	Mankato West H.S.
Scharenbroich, John	Saint Cloud Tech H.S.
Scherber, Jordan	Alexandria H.S.
Schettler, Randy	Adrian H.S.
Schimek, Brent	Deer River H.S.
Schlichte, Dave	Mankato West H.S.
Schlieff, Jeff	Spring Lake Park H.S.
Schluchter, Wayne	Saint Cloud Tech H.S.
Schmdit, Tyrone	Saint Francis H.S.
Schmidt, Brett	Hawley H.S.
Schmidt, Matt	Nevis H.S.
Schmidt, Mike	Randolph H.S.
Schmidtke, Todd	Blue Earth Area H.S.
Schmiedeberg, Donnie	Lancaster H.S.
Schmiedeberg, Rick	Warren-Alvarado-Oslo H.S.
Schmiesing, Tony	Sauk Centre H.S.
Schmitz, Charles	Park Rapids Area H.S.
Schmitz, Greg	Woodbury H.S.
Schmitz, Mark	Stewartville H.S.
Schnathorst, Vern	Detroit Lakes H.S.
Schneider, Dale	Eden Prairie H.S.
Schneider, Dave	Eden Valley-Watkins H.S.
Schoenborn, Doug	Fosston H.S.
Schoenecker, Nicholas	New Prague H.S.
Schoenfelder, Roger	Blue Earth Area H.S.
Scholl, Scott	Minnehaha Academy
Schoneck, Brian	Maple River H.S.
Schroeder, Brent Schroeder	Caledonia H.S.

Coach	School
Schroeder, Robert	Lake Crystal-Wellcome Memorial
Schuller, Nolan	Jackson County Central H.S.
Schuller, Thomas	Jackson County Central H.S.
Schultz, Bob	Wayzata H.S.
Schultz, John	New Richland-H-E-G H.S.
Schumacher, Noah	Stillwater Area H.S.
Schumann, Alexander	Belgrade-Brooten-Elrosa H.S.
Schwaegerl, Greg	Montevideo H.S.
Schwanke, Benjamin	Roseville Area H.S.
Schwegel, Brandon	Bagley H.S.
Scoblic, Joe	Lester Prairie H.S.
Scull, Kirby	Saint Paul Como Park H.S.
Sedlak, Jason	Saint Thomas Academy
Seiler, Mark	Mankato East H.S.
Sell, Doug	Cedar Mountain-Morgan HS
Semmen, James	Lanesboro H.S.
Senf, Bennett	Truman H.S.
Sexauer, Chad	South Saint Paul H.S.
Seymour, Daniel	New Prague H.S.
Shea, Corey	Waconia H.S.
Shearer, Jack	Duluth Denfeld H.S.
Sherwin, Kelly	Eastview H.S.
Sieling, John	Parkers Prairie H.S.
Sikich, Mark	Park H.S.
Simdorn, Chris	Roseville Area H.S.
Skaalerud, Justin	Saint Cloud Apollo H.S.
Skala, Matthew	Owatonna H.S.
Skogman, Chris	Providence Academy
Skogman, Chris	Providence Academy
Slater, Gerald	St. Paul Academy and Summit School
Slinden, Dan	Eden Prairie H.S.
Sloan, Gary	Grand Meadow H.S.
Sluzewicz, Dustin	Rogers H.S.
Smith, Adam	Belle Plaine H.S.
Smith, Anthony	Lac qui Parle Valley H.S.
Smith, Curtis	Martin County West H.S.
Smith, Justin	Woodbury H.S.
Snyder, Boyd	Royalton H.S.
Soderberg, Anthony	Dilworth-Glyndon-Felton H.S.
Sola, Thomas	Northfield H.S.
Solberg, Matt	Proctor H.S.
Solem, Grant	Lake Crystal-Wellcome Memorial
Solem, Steve	B O L D H.S.
Solem, Trevor	Minnewaska Area H.S.
Solie, Delles	Owatonna H.S.
Spahn, Greg	Grand Rapids H.S.
Sparling, Jay	Braham H.S.
Spring, Randy	East Ridge H. S.
Spurrell, Adam	Maple Grove H.S.
Stanger, Corey	Monticello H.S.

"THE KEEPERS OF THE GAME"

Coach	School
Stanton, Chris.....	Randolph H.S.
Stanton, Douglas.....	Lakeville North H.S.
Stanwick, Chad.....	Eden Valley-Watkins H.S.
Stapleton, John.....	Pine Island H.S.
Staska, Bob.....	McGregor H.S.
Stech, Eric.....	Waubun H.S.
Steer, Joshua.....	Fergus Falls H.S.
Steinhoff, Ryan.....	Winona H.S.
Stejskal, Anthony.....	Grand Meadow H.S.
Stejskal, Deke.....	Grand Meadow H.S.
Stelter, Kevin.....	Owatonna H.S.
Stephenson, Andrew.....	Spring Lake Park H.S.
Sterner, John.....	Lakeview H.S.
Steve, Nick.....	Saint Michael-Albertville H.S.
Stevenson, Chet.....	Brainerd H.S.
Stewart, John.....	Spring Lake Park H.S.
Stinson, Brent.....	Kingsland H.S.
Stockhaus, Ryan.....	Osseo H.S.
Stoffel, Bryan.....	Bemidji H.S.
Stoffel, Mike.....	Saint Francis H.S.
Stohs, Justin.....	Watertown-Mayer H.S.
Stokke, Todd.....	Lewiston-Altura H.S.
Stolski, Ron.....	Brainerd H.S.
Stoltz, Zach.....	Pine City H.S.
Stone, Jody.....	Shakopee H.S.
Stork, Dan.....	New Richland-H-E-G H.S.
Storlie, Dan.....	Byron H.S.
Strain, Dana.....	Hastings H.S.
Strand, Bryan.....	Barnesville H.S.
Strelow, Dale.....	Mora H.S.
Strukel, Jason.....	Virginia H.S.
Sturtz, Gabriel.....	Park Rapids Area H.S.
Style, David.....	Norwood-Young America H.S.
Sukalski, Cody.....	Andover H.S.
Sukalski, Trent.....	Jackson County Central H.S.
Sullivan, Bob "Bubba".....	Northfield H.S.
Sullivan, Matthew.....	B O L D H.S.
Sundby, Tim.....	Chanhassen HS
Sundly, Alex.....	Braham H.S.
Sussner, Steve.....	Minneota H.S.
Sutton, Ernest.....	Minneapolis Edison H.S.
Sutton, Rick.....	Eagan H.S.
Swaggert, Brent.....	Saint Francis H.S.
Swaggert, Tyson.....	Alexandria H.S.
Swann, Michael.....	Benilde-St. Margaret's H. S.
Swanson, Richard.....	Duluth Denfeld H.S.
Swanson, Trevor.....	Thief River Falls Lincoln HS
Swehla, Michael.....	Maple River H.S.
Swenson, Joel.....	Royalton H.S.

Coach	School
Syrstad, Bryan.....	Crosby-Ironton H.S.
Syvock, Logan.....	Anoka H.S.
Syvock, Logan.....	Anoka H.S.
Tallum, Jeremy.....	Marshall County Central H. S.
Teasck, Jeff.....	Virginia H.S.
Telecky, Jason.....	Monticello H.S.
Telecky, Matthew.....	Hutchinson H.S.
Terry III, Robert.....	Henry Sibley H.S.
Tesdahl, Neil.....	Crosby-Ironton H.S.
Theisen, Leo.....	Westbrook-Walnut Grove H.S.
Theobald, William.....	Saint Thomas Academy
Thielen, Jon.....	Eden Valley-Watkins H.S.
Thielges, Randal.....	Royalton H.S.
Thode, Timothy.....	Hutchinson H.S.
Thompson, Davin.....	Rushford-Peterson H.S.
Thompson, Eric.....	Byron H.S.
Thompson, Larry.....	Lakeville South H.S.
Thompson, Nathan.....	Orono H.S.
Thompson, Neil.....	Owatonna H.S.
Thompson, Sam.....	Saint Agnes H.S.
Thompson, Steven.....	Bemidji H.S.
Thornton, Mark.....	Northfield H.S.
Threinen, Broc.....	Kasson-Mantorville H.S.
Thul, Jerry.....	Maple River H.S.
Thunder Hawk, Terry.....	Murray County Central H.S.
Timm, Dan.....	Minnewaska Area H.S.
Timm, Justin.....	Redwood Valley H.S.
Tinjum, Paul.....	Ada-Borup H.S.
Tollefson, Rod.....	Sibley East H.S.
Tollefsrud, Paul.....	Mabel-Canton H.S.
Torgerson, Douglas.....	Atwater-Cosmos-Grove City H.S.
Torgerson, Douglas.....	Buffalo Lake-Hector H.S.
Torson, Tracy.....	Saint Francis H.S.
Townsend, Matthew.....	Columbia Heights H.S.
Traphagen, Zach.....	Canby H.S.
Traurig, Dave.....	Wayzata H.S.
Trelstad, Jason.....	Shakopee H.S.
Trewick, Michael.....	Saint Cloud Tech H.S.
Tri, Adam.....	Eden Valley-Watkins H.S.
Tri, Ryan.....	Eden Valley-Watkins H.S.
Trowbridge, Philip.....	Barnesville H.S.
Tschida, Jon.....	Saint Cloud Tech H.S.
Tschimperle, Scott.....	Glencoe-Silver Lake H.S.
Tumberg, Kevin.....	Wadena-Deer Creek H.S.
Tupa, Andy.....	Willmar H.S.
Turek, Terry.....	LeSueur-Henderson H.S.
Uecker, phillip.....	Howard Lake-Waverly-Winsted H.S.
Ullom, Coltt.....	Saint Clair H.S.
Umbreit, jacob.....	Mankato West H.S.

Coach	School
Urban, Nick	Watertown-Mayer H.S.
Urbaniak, Karl	Mabel-Canton H.S.
Urbaniak, Keith	Kittson Central H.S.
Urman, Paul	Long Prairie-Grey Eagle H.S.
Van Kley, Doug	Edgerton H.S.
Van Voorhis, Anthony	Champlin Park H.S.
VandeBerg, Eric	Eastview H.S.
VanHee, Jeff	Madelia H.S.
VanOverbeke, Travis	Staples-Motley H.S.
VanVoorhis, Tom	Champlin Park H.S.
VanVoorhis, Tom	Champlin Park H.S.
Varnness, Vince	Burnsville H.S.
Vesel, Brett	Austin H.S.
Viesselman, Karl	Northfield H.S.
Vik, Dave	Montevideo H.S.
Vik, Jon	Rochester Century H.S.
Viken, Les	Fosston H.S.
Viss, Dylan	Morris Area School
Voss, Justin	North Branch H.S.
Vossen, Brian	Lakeville North H.S.
Wackman, William	Spring Lake Park H.S.
Wager, Justin	Dawson-Boyd H.S.
Wagner, Jeffrey	Janesville-Waldorf-Pemberton H.S.
Wagner, Steve	Sauk Rapids-Rice H.S.
Waling, Cory	Lancaster H.S.
Walters, Dean	Owatonna H.S.
Walters, Owen	Hibbing H.S.
Washington, Curtis	Saint Cloud Apollo H.S.
Wasurick, Bo	Jordan H.S.
Watne, Joshua	Thief River Falls Lincoln HS
Watson, Michael	Centennial H.S.
Way, Christian	Blaine H.S.
Weber, Andy	Carlton H.S.
Weber, Mike	Coon Rapids H.S.
Weber, Ralph	Roseville Area H.S.
Weibel, Shane	Cambridge-Isanti H.S.
Weiers, Andrew	Shakopee H.S.
Weikel, Ken	Andover H.S.
Weiland, Jeffrey	Orono H.S.
Weinandt, Ryan	Dassel-Cokato H.S.
Weinberger, Richard	Lakeville South H.S.
Weiss, Bill	Chisago Lakes Area H.S.
Welle, Brandon	Melrose Area H.S.
Welle, Jonathan	Little Falls H.S.
Weller, Jeremiah	New York Mills H.S.
Wells, Dirk	Lakeville South H.S.
Wendland, Brad	Waseca H.S.
Wenninger, Michael	Luverne H.S.
Westerlund, Stacy	Aitkin H.S.

Coach	School
Whitbred, Charles Jr.	Mora H.S.
Wiebe, Travis	Northfield H.S.
Wieland, Paul	Stillwater Area H.S.
Wieme, Jake	Kenyon-Wanamingo H.S.
Wiener, Ryan	Royalton H.S.
Wigern, Mark	Glencoe-Silver Lake H.S.
Wilcek, James	Mounds View H.S.
Wilebski, John	Goodridge H.S.
Wilhelmi, Brandon	Springfield H.S.
Wilkie, Richard	Andover H.S.
Willaert, Nick	Madelia H.S.
Willaert, Stephen	Madelia H.S.
Wille, Brian	Fairmont H.S.
Williams, Jeffrey	Owatonna H.S.
Williams, John	Rochester John Marshall
Wilson, Brian	Virginia H.S.
Wilson, Jonathan	Saint James H.S.
Winslow, Miles	Stillwater Area H.S.
Witt, Zach	Alexandria H.S.
Woitalla, Adam	Owatonna H.S.
Wolf, Robert	Concordia Academy-Roseville
Wolfe, Ben	Saint Louis Park H.S.
Wolfe, Pat	Fosston H.S.
Woodley, Bryan	Champlin Park H.S.
Woodman, Dean	Underwood H.S.
Wordelman, Kyle	Cloquet H.S.
Worel, Ken	Rogers H.S.
Wynn, Ryan	Anoka H.S.
Wynn, Ryan	Anoka H.S.
Ylkanen, Scott	Mounds View H.S.
Yoney, Brandon	Moorhead H.S.
Zagelmeyer, Michael	Hermantown H.S.
Zamzo, Steve	Detroit Lakes H.S.
Zappa, Steven	Owatonna H.S.
Zeitchick, David	Saint Paul Highland Park
Zender, Joni	Crosby-Ironton H.S.
Ziebarth, Dave	Saint Thomas Academy
Ziegler, William	Alexandria H.S.
Zierden, Jacob	Zimmerman H.S.
Zigan, Andrew	Monticello H.S.
Zimmerman, Darin	Crookston H.S.
Zorn, Nick	Zumbrota-Mazeppa H.S.
Zoucha, Joshua	Minneapolis Southwest H.S.
Zupke, Matt	B O L D H.S.
Zupke, Tim	Mayer Lutheran H.S.
Zwart, Ron	Edgerton H.S.
Zwick, Nick	Belle Plaine H.S.t

MFCA RETIRED LIFE MEMBERSHIP

Do you want to stay active in the MFCA? Life membership in the MFCA for retired coaches is the answer. We now offer an opportunity for retired coaches to remain involved in association matters. Membership is open to all retired coaches (both assistant and head) who are life members of the State Coaches Association or who have been long-time football coaches. A one-time fee of \$25.00 brings all the benefits of association membership. PASS THE WORD! Contact Jim Dotseth, 2220 Merrimac Lane No, 55447, dotsethj@comcast.net

Anderson, Lyle	Halsted, Charles	Marton, William	Scanlan, Mal
Anderson, Robert P.	Hansen, John	McLean, Terry	Schmitz, John
Aurich, Dean	Harrington, Nate	Meidt, Gehard	Schneider, Gregg
Bakken, Jon	Heikkinen, Marv	Menage, Elmer	Scott, Ron
Barnett, Raymond	Helland, Ken	Miller, Paul	Scott, Ron L.
Baumann, Kenneth	Helleckson, Russ	Mork, Paul	Sedlock, Lenny
Belanger, Kenneth	Henderson, Roy	Motschenbacher, Flint	Seipkes, Don
Belseth, Mike	Herges, Peter	Murphy, Tom	Siegle, Al
Bergloff, Clark	Herzog, Paul	Natvig, Con	Simser, Jim
Bjornaraa, Bud	Hiebert, Del	Nelson, Dave	Skjei, Stan
Brinkman, Dan	Hill, Ken O.	Nielsen, Rob	Stein, Mark
Brokke, Dave	Hill, Steve	Nigon, David	Steinhoff, Ryan
Bromberg, Roland	Hills, Greg	Nigon, Denny	Stolski, Ron
Buntje, Mark	Hofland, Niel	Nohner, Mark	Stoterau, Dennis
Canakes, Stav	Hohn, Nick	Nordquist, Stuart	Strand, Dick
Celt, Bob	Holzer, Michael	Nunnink, Stephen	Strand, Randy
Collison, Bob	Idstrom, Thomas	Ogorek, Terry	Stritesky, Gene
Conzemius, John C.	Jacobson, Kenneth	Olson, Stan C.	Sullivan, Bob
Copple Clayton	Jaeger, Rick	Olson, Warren H.	Sullivan, Bubba
Darnell, Doug	Jerdee, Jerry	Ott, Steve	Swanson, Keith
Davies, John	Johnson, DeWayne	Otterblad, Larry	Taylor, Dean
DeRocher, Darien	Johnson, Norm	Pavlovich, Merrill	Thiel, Anthony J.
Domschot, Ronald	Kallok, Richard	Peterick, John C	Thole, George
Dotseth, Jim	Kalpin, Dennis	Petermeier, Ribsby	Thompson, John
Draheim, Ed D.	Karlsgodt, Terry	Peters, Glen	Torgerson, Doug
Ekmark, Doug	Knutson, James	Peterson, Lloyd	Traurig, Leo
Elias, Charles F.	Konrath, Fred	Quenette, William	Tri, Ray
Elston, Del	Kostich, Dan	Ramey, Deryl	Trimble, Gary
Engen, Gary	Kroulik, Ivan	Rauen, Willie	Turek, Terry
Foley, Jerome T.	Kroulik, Mark	Risbrudt, Richard	Tuvey, George E.
Foley, Patrick	Larson, George	Robinson, Ron	Uhlir, David
Fox, Don	Lemke, Carl	Roff, Dan	Vagle, Virg
Fredlund, Frank	Lian, Christopher	Roforth, Jim	Walker, Richard
Fritze, Dave	Lien, Ken	Roham, Dan	Webert, Maurice
Gasner, Paul	Litecky, Bernie	Rohman, Dan	Wemeier, George
Gaudy, Mick	Lubarski, Conrad	Rosenow, Bruce	Willhite, Jack M.
Gaughran, Dick	Lundeen, Dwight	Rossini, Reno	Wilson, Bill
Graham, Gary	Mader, James L	Rostberg, Grady	Wolfe, Ben
Gross, John	Majeski, Bob	Roy, Bob	Youso, Robert
Gustafson, Gary J.	Manke, Rick,	Rumrill, Buz	Zeman, Dick

MFCA SUB-DISTRICT REPRESENTATIVES

Listed below are the names of the MFCA sub-district delegates who represent their respective sub-districts to the Association. Please note any misprints, mistakes, or errors and address them to the MFCA Secretary, Jim Dotseth.

These are the coaches who are responsible for carrying information to and from sub-district on behalf of the Association and MSHSL matters. They are a vital link in the entire process

and the Association will only improve as these members are utilized to the fullest.

Sub-district representatives should have a "checklist" that will help organize MFCA duties. Please contact Jim Dotseth or visit the website www.mnfootballcoaches.org for a hard copy of the checklist.

Sub-District	Coach	School
Big Southeast Blue	John Cassellius	Winona
Big Southeast Red	Jon Vik	Rochester Century
East Central North	Mike Kleinschmidt	Albany
East Central South	Paul Lemke	Glencoe-Silver Lake
Metro East	Beau LaBore	Stillwater
Metro North	Tom Develice	Blaine
Metro South	Ben Hanson	Eagan
Metro West	Derrin Lamker	Edina
Mid Southeast East	Tony Poncelet	Goodhue
Mid Southeast West	Brandon Neseth	United South Central
Mid State (Sub 1)	Jon Thielen	Eden Valley-Watkins
Mid State (Sub 2)	Scott Gonnerman	Benson
Mid State (Sub 3)	Ribsy Petermeier ..	Browerville/Eagle Valley
Midwest Blue	Travis VanOverbeke	Staples-Motley
Midwest Red	Steve Olson	Fergus Falls
Midwest White	Bryan Strand	Barnesville
North Blue 9	Mitch Dorr	Cook County
North Central Blue	Bill Weiss	Chisago Lakes
North Central Red	Mike Empting	Alexandria
North Central White	Jon Konold	Willmar
North Red - 9	Derrick Gross	Kelliher-Northome
North White -9	Jeff Gronner	Cromwell-Wright
Northeast Blue	Bryan Syrstad	Crosby-Ironton
Northeast Red	Derek Parendo	Proctor
Northeast Silver	Brent Schimek	Deer River
Northeast White	Ed Cremers	Virginia
Northwest East	Brian Remick	Red Lake County

Sub-District	Coach	School
Northwest West	Brian Remick	Red Lake County
South Central 9	Paul Carpenter	Madelia
South Central Blue	Grant Solem	LCWM
South Central Red	Justin Johnston	Belle Plaine
South Central White	Bobby Elwell	Windom Area
South East 9	Gary Sloan	Grand Meadow
South West 9	Leo Theisen	Westbrook Walnut Grove
Southeast Red	Trevor Narum	Lake City
Southeast White	Brent Schroeder	Caledonia
Southwest East	Cory Haala	Sleepy Eye Public
Southwest West	Tony Smith	Lac qui Parle Valley
Suburban Blue	Jack Negen	Armstrong
Suburban Gold	Eric Longtin	North St. Paul
Suburban Grey	Chad Sexhauer	So. St. Paul
Suburban Maroon	Chad Clendenning	Apple Valley
Suburban Red	Jim Gunderson	Academy of Holy Angels
Suburban White	Brian Dahl	Chaska
Twin City Blue	Arnulfo Flores	St. Paul Humbolt
Twin City Gold	Nick David	Mound Westonka
Twin City Maroon	Carl Lemke	St. Croix Lutheran
Twin City Red	Charles Adams III	MPLS North
West North 9	Casey Kroulik	Clearbrook-Gonvick
West North 9	Shawn Klimek	Nevis
West South 9	Brian Dahl	Clinton-Graceville
West South 9	Mike Mahlen	Verndale

TACKLE CANCER

Thanks to all the Minnesota High School and College Football teams who have supported Tackle Cancer in the past! Through your efforts over \$1,000,000 has been raised over the past five years. The goal this year is \$300,000 - The MFCA needs you! You should have received a Tackle Cancer mailing in July. We are excited to team up with Thrivent Financial this year. Thrivent is offering a \$250 gift card to each school who is holding a Tackle Cancer event. You can use the gift card to purchase materials to be used at your event - t-shirts, banners, footballs, etc. Details are included in your July mailing.

The mission of the Randy Shaver Cancer Research and Community Fund is to support the cancer community in Minnesota by funding research, prevention, treatment and other programs relating to the cancer community's needs.

September and October are "Tackle Cancer Months" for Minnesota High School Football Teams! Here is how you can get into the game:

- Choose a home game or games in September or October
- Promote the "Tackle Cancer" Game in school and throughout your community
- Collect donations at the gate before the game or in the stands during halftime
- More details will be mailed to head coaches in May

"Together we are the key to the cure"

Thank you for your efforts to raise awareness and support for Minnesota's Cancer Community!

TACKLE CANCER - TOP 10 IDEAS

Coach – here is a list of ideas that are working at schools around the state. We encourage you to get your booster club involved or form a parent committee to organize your Tackle Cancer game. It is helpful to find volunteers who have been affected by cancer and are passionate about this cause.

1. Collect donations at the gate before the game and at the concession stand during the game.
Have your announcer remind fans during pre-game to make their donation.
2. Two Minute Challenge – during halftime, following halftime activities, pass buckets down each row of your home section. Put two minutes up on the scoreboard and have your PA announcer give directions and "play by play!"
3. Sell wristbands to the student body during the week during lunch periods.
4. Make up Tackle Cancer T-Shirts and sell to the student body during the week.
5. Get your Student Council involved – many school leadership groups are looking for meaningful projects to get involved with.
6. Make a video during pre-fall practice to show to your student body or to the elementary and middle schools. You can also put the video on your website to promote your event.
7. Reach out to teachers at elementary school and middle schools to see if they would like to participate in Tackle Cancer. In its simplest form, each school can take up a donation.
8. Create a competition between your school and the school you host for the Tackle Cancer game. This has been made popular by Apple Valley and Eastview.
9. Involve the other sports in Tackle Cancer so that it reflects the school instead of the football team. Events and collections can take place at soccer, swimming and diving, volleyball, cross country, and tennis events.
10. Reach out to businesses in your community for partnerships in this effort. Some businesses already work together to fight cancer and may want the community cooperation.

JOIN THE EFFORT!

Through your efforts, over \$1,000,000 has been raised over the past five years!
The goal this year is \$300,000 – the MFCA needs you!

The Tackle Cancer Team –

- NSIC and MIAC Conferences – throughout September and October
- Minnesota High School Football Teams – throughout September and October

The mission of the Randy Shaver Cancer Research and Community Fund is to support the cancer community in Minnesota by funding research, prevention, treatment and other programs relating to the cancer community's needs.

Benefitting organizations include: Masonic Cancer Center, University of Minnesota Medical Foundation, Priceless for a Purpose, Camp Kesem, Children's Healthcare Foundation, Open Arms – Memorial Blood Centers, Firefly, Cycle Health, Mayo Clinic, Fariview Foundation, Hennepin Health Foundation

September and October are "Tackle Cancer Months" for Minnesota High School Football Teams! Here is how you can get into the game:

- Choose a home game or games in September or October
- Promote the "Tackle Cancer" Game in school and throughout your community
- Collect donations at the gate before the game or in the stands during halftime

"Together we are the key to the cure"

Thank you for your efforts to raise awareness and support for Minnesota's Cancer Community!



COACH TO COACH PROGRAM

The Coach to Coach program began with the 2006 football season. The program was developed by the MFCA Executive Committee and is designed to allow Minnesota high school football coaches to contact successful, retired coaches and get their insight on how to implement ideas on a variety of topics such as offense, defense, special teams, program building, and many more.

Represented among these coaches are numerous state championship coaches, 200+ game winners, and many coaches who have thirty or more years of coaching football. The retired coaches listed are willing to give some of their best advice and information acquired over their long and successful careers. Member coaches are encouraged to utilize this program to improve their programs in any area.

The Coach to Coach program lists some of the most successful and legendary coaches in Minnesota high school football his-

Coach	Address	City/State	Zip	Phone Number
Belanger, Ken.....	21875 Marek Road.....	Frederic, WI.....	54837	715-327-8726
Mike Belseth	1438 Andrews Avenue	Breckenridge	56520	218-643-2442
Celt, Bob.....	1963 Cherry Street.....	Red Wing.....	55066	651-388-5980
Collison, Bob.....	7500 Cahill Road #215 C.....	Edina.....	55439	952-942-9055
Darnell, Doug	6825 Dupont Avenue North	Brooklyn Center	55430	763-560-1702
Davies, John.....	22439 Beach Road	Deerwood	56444	218-546-6460
DeRocher, Darien.....	7101 Brown's Lane.....	Brainerd.....	56401	218-825-8466
Domschot, Ronald.....	105 Knut Street.....	Alexandria	56308	320-763-7140
Dotseth, Jim.....	2220 Merrimac Lane No	Plymouth	55447	612-226-6260
Elias, Charles	8106 Highwood Dr., Apt Y223	Bloomington	55438	952-884-1013
Fox, Don	1809 3rd Avenue Southwest.....	Austin	55912	507-433-3016
Gasner, Paul	51 142nd Avenue Northwest.....	Andover.....	55304	763-757-2340
Graham, Gary	11825 Bluegill Drive.....	Sauk Centre.....	56378	320-352-2881
Gross, John.....	6745 3rd Avenue Southeast.....	Medford	55049	507-451-9533
Gustafson, Gary	2246 Thomas Lane.....	White Bear Lake.....	55110	651-777-0286
Heikkinen, Marv	2806 Solway Road	Menahga.....	55733	218-628-1663
Herges, Pete.....	PO Box 66.....	Albany.....	56307	320-845-2981
Hill, Ken.....	1031 3 1/2 Avenue North.....	Sauk Rapids.....	56379	320-252-4035
Hofland, Neil.....	201 2nd Street West.....	Chokio.....	56221	320-324-7363
Jacobson, Kenneth.....	517 Park Street.....	Chatfield.....	55923	507-867-4759
Konrath, Fred.....	2227 Foxtail Court	Lino Lakes.....	55110	651-426-0752
Kostich, Dan.....	109 37th Avenue South.....	Moorhead.....	56560	218-233-1079
Larson, George.....	444 Maple Dell Road.....	Cambridge	55008	763-689-2371
Lubarski, Conrad	909 Bradford PO Box 1	Argyle.....	56713	218-437-6354
Mader, Jim	PO Box 330	Albany.....	56307	320-845-2814
Manke, Rick, ...	18135 Willow Springs	Detroit Lakes	56501	218-847-7106
Menage, Elmer.....	816 North Estey	Luverne.....	56156	507-283-2479
Mork, Paul.....	2166 Regent Drive.....	White Bear Lake.....	55110	651-429-6429
Nigon, David.....	2606 Rivers Bluff Lane	Anoka	55303	763-571-9116
Olson, Warren.....	569 Rice Creek Terrace	Fridley	55432	763-571-2297
Peterson, Lloyd	112 Ranch Avenue.....	Marshall.....	56258	507-532-5916

Coach	Address	City/State	Zip	Phone Number
Robinson, Ron.....	415 South Range Road	Springfield.....	56087	507-723-4718
Roff, Dan.....	5470 Vinewood Lane	Plymouth	55441	763-550-1109
Roham, Dan	405 3rd Street.....	Belview	56214	507-938-4274
Scanlan, Mal.....	1938 Fairmont Avenue.....	St Paul	55105	651-699-7877
Schneider, Gregg	1391 Valley View Road	Chaska	55318	952-448-5667
Scott, Ron.....	12816 Jonquil Street NW	Coon Rapids.....	55448	612-546-3262
Siegle, Al.....	PO Box 273	Pelican Rapids.....	56572	218-863-5861
Simser, Jim.....	940 Liberty Lane.....	Fairmont.....	56031	507-235-8689
Strand, Richard.....	Box 316	Mayville, ND	58257	701-430-1562
Stoterau, Dennis.....	114 W Chestnut Street	Redwood Falls.....	56283	507-644-8063
Swanson, Keith	114 Dakota Avenue	Hoffman	56339	320-986-2697
Taylor, Dean	32899 Apache Lane.....	St. Joseph.....	56374	320-253-2525
Thole, George.....	2114 Fair Meadows Road	Stillwater	55082	651-439-5991
Traurig, Leo.....	812 South Payne Street	New Ulm	56073	507-354-8376
Walker, Richard	7420 Edinborough #6315	Edina.....	55435	952-806-9922
Wemeier, George	1624 Waterbury	Waconia.....	55387	952-442-5432

CAMP OUTREACH PROGRAM

What a great way for our association to give back to its own members that are part of this wonderful association. Nine schools took advantage this year. One of the biggest things we look for in choosing the schools that receive the camp scholarship award is that they do not have a booster club to help pay or offset the cost of their camp. A lot of the schools would not have half of their players show up if they had to pay a fee for the teams summer camp. This \$500.00 goes a long way in helping pay for coaches to come and work with our kids. Again, what a great way for the MFCA to give back, it shows that the association is truly there to help out its members. This is just another reason with a very long list as to why EVERY coach should become a member.

Eric Kauffmann

Head Football Coach
302 15th Street N
PO Box 168
Kerkhoven, MN 56252

Jay Loven

Head Football Coach/USA
5 Brentwood Circle
Swanville, MN 56382

Scott Gonnerman

Head Football Coach
Benson H.S.
1400 Montana Ave.
Benson, MN. 56215

Chuck Ross

Head Football Coach
Underwood H.S.
100 Southern Ave. E.
Underwood, MN. 56586-0248

Matt Lundeen

Head Football Coach
Redwood Valley High School
100 George Ramseth Drive
Redwood Falls, MN 56283

Mike Mahlen

Head Football Coach
Verndale High School
411 SW Brown Street
Verndale, MN 56481

Christian Harmeyer

Head Football Coach
One Pine Street
P.O. BOX 108
Nicollet, MN 56074

John Sieling

Head Football Coach
411 S Otter Ave
P.O. Box 46
Parkers Prairie, MN 56361

Wayne Petermeier

Head Football Coach
Browerville-Eagle Valley H.S.
620 Park Ave.
P.O. Box 185
Browerville, MN 56438

CAMP OUTREACH APPLICATION

MINNESOTA FOOTBALL COACHES ASSOCIATION

Return to: Wayne Petermeier, P.O. Box 185 / 6th and Park Ave., Browerville, MN.56438

School Name _____

Class _____ Sub-District _____ Section _____

Head Coach _____

How many years have you been coaching? _____ As a Head Coach _____

How many coaches on your staff? _____

What are their names? _____

Your Phone Number _____ email _____

This camp is to help your program. You need to do the ground work on getting a staff to come to your school.

What coaching staff have you contacted to come to your school? _____

How many members of their staff will be working the camp ? _____

What is the travel distance round trip for the coaching staff ? _____

What would you like taught at the camp? _____

What age groups would be involved? _____

Would this be a CONTACT or NON-CONTACT camp? _____

****Please attach a letter outlining reasons why you feel your school should be chosen for this scholarship.**

Include why you want the staff you have chosen to come to your school and any other important information you feel is necessary.

NEW HEAD COACHES 2018

Coach	School	Coach	School
Randy Schettler	Adrian H.S.	Noah Dombrowski	New Life Academy of Woodbury
Alan Hills	Aitkin	Marc Kruger	New London-Spicer H.S.
Steve Girard	Big Lake H.S.	Justin Voss	North Branch
Ben Geisler	Blaine H.S.	Gene Teigland	North H.S.
Dave Frisell	Cambridge-Isanti H.S.	Trevor Bernsdorf	Northeast Range H. S
Jason Crane	Carlton	Jordan Sallis	Park Center
Nick Keenan	Champlin Park H.S.	Jeremy Nordick	Park Rapids Area H.S.
Dwane Jemmings	Comfrey H.S.	Colin Rooney	Providence Academy
Bryan Carpenter	Cook County H.S.	Mike Schmidt	Randolph H.S.
Ryan Weinandt	Dassel-Cokato H.S.	James Herberg	Rocori H.S.
CJ Hallman	DeLaSalle H.S.	Jeremy Lindemann	Roseau H.S.
Adam Tri	Eden Valley-Watkins H.S.	Jon Benson	Saint Cloud Tech HS
Cory Lassi	Ely H.S.	Jon Wilson	Saint James H.S.
Derek Malner	Eveleth-Gilbert H.S.	John Stewart	Spring Lake Park H.S.
Frank Bartsch	Floodwood H.S.	Bob Fink	Springfield H.S.
Sam Ferraro	Forest Lake H.S.	Otto Kraus	St. Paul Harding
Russ Hackel	Frazee-Vergas HS	Dan O'Brien	St. Thomas Academy
Pat Hentges	G-F-W H.S.	Chris Kappler	Staples-Motley H.S.
Mike Zagelmeyer	Hermantown H.S.	Garrett Mueller	Stewartville
Zachary Nersten	Hillcrest Lutheran Academy	Adam Gast	Tri-County H. S.
Tim Triplett	Holy Family Catholic H.S.	Mike Ellingson	Triton H.S.
Jon Froemke	International Falls H.S.	Andrew Phillips	Watertown-Mayer H.S.
Tony Smith	Lac qui Parle Valley H.S.	Mike Richards	Waterville-Elysian-Morristown H.S.
Dan King	Lyle H.S.	Nathan Wood	West Central Area School
Dustin Bosshart	St. Clair/Mankato Loyola H.S.	Travis Martin	Windom Area H.S.
Dusty Drager	Maple River H.S.	Steve Jipson	Clinton-Graceville-Beardsley
Cody Stevenson	Menahga H.S.	Bill Magnuson	Pequot Lakes
Josh Zoucha	Minneapolis Southwest H.S.		
Troy Erickson	Mora H.S.		

RECRUITING FAIR

The annual MFCA Recruiting Fair was held on Saturday, April 28 at SMA HS. For the first time, the site and date included both the Recruiting Fair and MFCA Combine. Both events were supported by our partners at Preptree.

Over 40 high schools were represented and staffs from over 50 colleges were in attendance. The combine included over 200 Minnesota football players. The day provided Minnesota HS football players an opportunity to showcase their athletic ability in front of college coaches. College coaches love it because at the same venue, they can meet and talk to many high school coaches.

Plans are underway for the 2019 MFCA Recruiting Fair and Combine to take place at the Minnesota Vikings TCO Performance Center in Eagan.

Minnesota HS coaches are encouraged to make every effort to attend or have an assistant attend. It is also critical that our HS coaches submit information on their junior players to the database that Preptree does for us and shares with college coaches.

Special thanks to Blane Tetreault and Preptree, Jim Dotseth, Ron Nielson, and Jon Martin for your help with both of these events and also to Jared Essler for opening up SMA HS this year!

SUB-DISTRICT REPS CHECKLIST

Please discuss the following at your conference meeting: MFCA Website: www.mnfootballcoaches.com

ACADEMIC ALL-STATE: www.mshsca.org/football/academinfo.htm

Committee Chairs:

Individual	Dave Frisell	frisell_dave@yahoo.com	651-486-6486	Deadline: November 1st
Team	Wayne Petermeier	ribsy@browerville.k12.mn.us	320-594-8105	Deadline: November 1st

INDIVIDUAL - ACADEMIC ALL-STATE

Class	Name	School	Fax Number
9M	Mike Mahlen	Verndale	218-445-5185
1A	Wayne Petermeier	Browerville	320-594-8105
2A	Scott Gonnerman	Benson	320-843-2262
3A	Brian Odland	St. Peter	507-934-4783
4A	Andy Rostberg	Hutchinson	320-587-0955
5A	Eric Longtin	North St. Paul	651-748-6091
6A	Tom Develice	Blaine	763-506-6503

TEAM - ACADEMIC ALL-STATE

Class	Name	School	Fax Number
9 Man	Chuck Ross,	Underwood	218-826-6310
1A	Wayne Petermeier	Browerville	320-594-8105
2A	Jon Bakken	WEM	507-362-4561
3A	Leo Pohlkamp,	Pierz	320-468-6577
4A	Ryan Weinandt,	Dassel-Cokato	320-286-4131
5A	Bubba Sullivan	Northfield	507-645-3455
6A	Dave Nelson,	Minnetonka	952-401-5905

ALL STAR GAME:	www.allstarfootball.org/ Nomination Form: www.mshsca.org/football/outstatenom.pdf	Director: Dave Fritze david.fritze@district196.org	Deadline: October 18th
BUTCH NASH AWARD / ASSISTANT COACH OF THE YEAR	www.mshsca.org/football/nash.pdf www.mshsca.org/football/AsstCOY.pdf (Assistant COY must be a previous Butch Nash Award winner)	Committee chair: Jim Dotseth dotsethj@comcast.net	Deadline: January 1st
CAREER RECORDS:	www.mshsca.org/football/indcoach.htm Also, 200 wins; 50, 45, 40, 35, or 30 years of service.	Inform Jim Dotseth dotsethj@comcast.net	
COMMUNITY SERVICE AWARD:	www.mshsca.org/football/COMMUNITYSER-VICEFORM.pdf	Committee Chair: Beau LaBore, laboreb@stillwater.k12.mn.us	Deadline: January 1st
SUB-DISTRICT COACH OF THE YEAR:	www.mshsca.org/football/coyquestioneer.pdf	Awards Committee Chair: Jim Dotseth dotsethj@comcast.net Fax: 1-888-590-8819	Deadline: January 1st
HALL OF FAME:	www.mshsca.org/football/hof.pdf	Committee chairs: Paul Lemke plemke@gsl.k12.mn.us and Scott Tschimperle stschimperle@gsl.k12.mn.us	Deadline: January 1st
MEMBERSHIP:	www.mshsca.org / Application: www.mshsca.org/membapp.htm		
MENTOR PROGRAM:	Ron Stolski, stolski@yahoo.com		
MFC CLINIC REGISTRATION:	www.mshsca.org/football/mfcclinic/Registration.htm THE MFCA sponsored football clinic. April 5-7, 2018 at the Doubletree in St. Louis Park.		
MR. FOOTBALL:	www.mshsca.org/football/mrfb.pdf	Committee Chair: Rick Sutton rick.sutton@district196.org	Deadline: November 16th
JERRY KILL POWER OF INFLUENCE:	www.mshsca.org/football/poiform.pdf	Committee chair: Bubba Sullivan, bubba.sullivan@nfl.k12.mn.us	Deadline: January 1st
SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM:	www.mshsca.org/football/scholarship.htm	Committee Chair: Will Wackman, wwackm@splkpark.k12.mn.us	Deadline: March 1st
SUMMER CAMPS:	www.mshsca.org/football/mfcateamcamp.pdf	Contact Ribs Petermeier, ribsy@browerville.k12.mn.us Phone: 320-594-8111	Deadline: April 15th
RECRUITING FAIR:	www.mnfootballcoaches.com/news_article/show/610735?referrer_id=2248209	Committee Chair: Jeff Ferguson, ferguson@totinograce.org	TBD



TACKLEBARTM

FOOTBALL



Safe Contact Sound Fundamentals

*A safer approach that preserves the tradition
and fundamentals of the game*



tacklebar.com

DISTRICT CHANGES FOR 2018-19

The MSHSL has approved changes to football districts that began with the 2017 football season. Most districts will remain the same, although there were a small number of teams that changed districts. Teams are listed by District assignment and "Sub Districts" are not shown.

DISTRICT: 9 - WEST

Bertha-Hewitt High School
Brandon-Evansville High School
Clearbrook-Gonvick High School
Clinton-Graceville-Beardsley H.S.
Goodridge/Grygla-Gatzke
Hancock High School
Hillcrest Lutheran Academy
Kittson County Central
Laporte High School
NCE/UH Titans
Norman County West High School
Park Christian High School
Rothsay High School
Stephen-Argyle Central High School
Underwood High School
Verndale High School
Warren-Alvarado-Oslo High School
Waubun High School
Wheaton Herman Norcross
Win-E-Mac High School

DISTRICT: 9 - NORTH

Bigfork High School
Carlton High School
Cherry High School
Cook County High School
Cromwell-Wright High School
Ely High School
Floodwood High School
Isle High School
Kelliher/Northome
Lake of the Woods / Indus
Littlefork-Big Falls High School
McGregor High School
Mountain Iron-Buhl High School
Nevis High School
North Woods High School
Northeast Range High School
Northland/Hill-City
Ogilvie High School
Onamia High School
Silver Bay (Wm. Kelley) High School
South Ridge High School
Wrenshall High School

DISTRICT: 9 - SOUTH

Alden Conger/Glenville-Emmons
Buffalo Lake-Hector-Stewart High School

Cedar Mountain/Comfrey
Cleveland/Immanuel Lutheran
Edgerton/Ellsworth
Fulda High School
GHEC/Truman
Grand Meadow High School
Heron Lake-Okabena
Hills-Beaver Creek High School
Houston High School
Lanesboro High School
LeRoy-Ostrander High School
Lyle-Pacelli
Mabel-Canton High School
MACCRAY High School
Madelia High School
Mountain Lake Area
Nicollet High School
Randolph High School
Red Rock Central High School
Renville County West High School
Russell-Tyler-Ruthton High School
Sleepy Eye Saint Mary's High School
Spring Grove H.S.
West Lutheran High School
Westbrook-Walnut Grove High School

DISTRICT: BIG SOUTHEAST

Austin High School
Faribault High School
Mankato East High School
Mankato West High School
New Prague High School
Northfield H.S.
Owatonna High School
Red Wing High School
Rochester Century High School
Rochester John Marshall
Rochester Mayo High School
Winona High School

DISTRICT: SOUTHEAST

Byron High School
Caledonia High School
Cannon Falls High School
Chatfield High School
Dover-Eyota High School
Kasson-Mantorville High School
La Crescent High School
Lake City High School
Lewiston-Altura High School

Pine Island High School
Plainview-Elgin-Millville High School
Rochester Lourdes High School
St. Charles High School
Stewartville High School
Triton High School
Zumbrota-Mazeppa High School

DISTRICT: MID SOUTHEAST

Bethlehem Academy
Blooming Prairie High School
Cotter High School
Fillmore Central High School
Goodhue High School
Hayfield High School
Janesville-Waldorf-Pemberton H.S.
Kenyon-Wanamingo High School
Kingsland High School
Lester Prairie \ Holy Trinity
Mayer Lutheran High School
Medford High School
Rushford-Peterson High School
Southland High School
St. Clair/Mankato Loyola High School
United South Central High School
Wabasha-Kellogg High School

DISTRICT: SOUTH CENTRAL

Albert Lea High School
Belle Plaine H.S.
Blue Earth Area High School
Fairmont High School
G-F-W High School
Jackson County Central High School
Jordan High School
Lake Crystal-Wellcome Memorial
LeSueur-Henderson High School
Luverne High School
Maple River High School
Marshall High School
Martin County West H.S.
New Richland-H-E-G H.S.
New Ulm High School
Norwood-Young America High School
Pipestone Area High School
Redwood Valley High School
Saint James Area
Sibley East High School
St. Peter High School
Tri-City United High School

Waseca High School
Waterville-Elysian-Morristown H.S.
Windom Area High School
Worthington High School

DISTRICT: SOUTHWEST

Adrian High School
Canby High School
Dawson-Boyd High School
Lac qui Parle Valley High School
Lakeview High School
Minneota High School
Minnesota Valley Lutheran
Murray County Central High School
New Ulm Cathedral High School
Ortonville High School
Sleepy Eye High School
Springfield High School
Tracy-Milroy-Balaton High School
Wabasso High School
Yellow Medicine East H.S.

DISTRICT: EAST CENTRAL

Albany High School
Annandale High School
Dassel-Cokato High School
Delano High School
Foley High School
Glencoe-Silver Lake High School
Holy Family Catholic H.S.
Litchfield High School
Little Falls High School
Milaca High School
New London-Spicer High School
St. Cloud Cathedral
Watertown-Mayer High School
Zimmerman High School

DISTRICT: MID STATE

Atwater-Cosmos-Grove City H.S.
B O L D High School
Belgrade-Brooten-Elrosa H.S.
Benson High School
Browerville H.S.
Eden Valley-Watkins High School
Holdingford High School
Howard Lake-Waverly-Winsted H.S.
Kerkhoven-Murdock-Sunburg H.S.
Kimball Area High School
Maple Lake High School
Melrose Area High School
Minnewaska Area H.S.
Montevideo High School
Morris Area/Chokio-Alberta
New York Mills High School
Osakis High School
Parkers Prairie High School

Paynesville Area High School
Pierz High School
Rockford High School
Royalton High School
Sauk Centre High School
Upsala/Swanville

DISTRICT: NORTHWEST

Ada-Borup/NCW
Badger/GB-MR
Bagley High School
Blackduck High School
Cass Lake-Bena High School
Fertile-Beltrami High School
Fosston High School
Lake Park-Audubon
Mahnomen High School
Northern Freeze
Pine River-Backus High School
Polk County West
Red Lake County Rebels
Red Lake High School
Walker-Hackensack-Akeley H.S.
Warroad High School

DISTRICT: NORTH CENTRAL

Alexandria Area High School
Andover High School
Becker High School
Bemidji High School
Big Lake High School
Brainerd High School
Buffalo High School
Cambridge-Isanti High School
Chisago Lakes High School
Elk River High School
Hutchinson High School
Monticello High School
Moorhead High School
Princeton High School
Rocori High School
Rogers High School
Saint Cloud Tech
Sartell-Saint Stephen High School
Sauk Rapids-Rice High School
St. Cloud Apollo High School
St. Francis High School
Willmar High School

DISTRICT: NORTHEAST

Aitkin High School
Barnum High School
Braham High School
Chisholm High School
Cloquet High School
Crosby-Ironton High School
Deer River High School

Duluth Denfeld High School
Duluth East High School
East Central H.S.
Esko High School
Eveleth-Gilbert High School
Grand Rapids High School
Greenway Naskwauk Keewatin
Hermantown High School
Hibbing H.S.
Hinckley-Finlayson High School
International Falls H.S.
Marshall School, Duluth
Mesabi East High School
Moose Lake/Willow River
Mora High School
North Branch High School
Pine City High School
Proctor High School
Rush City High School
Two Harbors High School
Virginia High School

DISTRICT: MIDWEST

Barnesville High School
Breckenridge High School
Crookston High School
Detroit Lakes High School
Dilworth-Glyndon-Felton H.S.
East Grand Forks High School
Fergus Falls High School
Frazee High School
Hawley High School
Long Prairie-Grey Eagle H.S.
Ottertail Central Bulldogs
Park Rapids Area High School
Pelican Rapids High School
Pequot Lakes High School
Perham High School
Pillager High School
Roseau High School
Staples Motley High School
Thief River Falls High School
United North Central Warriors
Wadena-Deer Creek High School
West Central Area/Ashby Knights

DISTRICT: SUBURBAN

Academy of Holy Angels
Apple Valley High School
Benilde-St. Margaret's School
Bloomington Jefferson High School
Bloomington Kennedy High School
Chanhassen High School
Chaska High School
Coon Rapids High School
DeLaSalle High School
Forest Lake High School
Hastings High School

"THE KEEPERS OF THE GAME"

Henry Sibley High School
Hill-Murray School
Hopkins High School
Irondale High School
Mahtomedi High School
North High School
Orono High School
Park Center High School
Park High School
Richfield High School
Robbinsdale Armstrong High School
Robbinsdale Cooper High School
Simley High School
South Saint Paul High School
Spring Lake Park High School
St. Louis Park High School
St. Thomas Academy
Tartan High School
Waconia High School

DISTRICT: METRO

Anoka H.S.
Blaine High School
Burnsville High School
Centennial High School
Champlin Park High School
Cretin-Derham Hall High School

Eagan High School
East Ridge High School
Eastview High School
Eden Prairie High School
Edina High School
Farmington High School
Lakeville North High School
Lakeville South High School
Maple Grove High School
Minnetonka High School
Mounds View High School
Osseo
Prior Lake High School
Rosemount High School
Roseville Area High School
Shakopee High School
St. Michael-Albertville H.S.
Stillwater Area High School
Totino-Grace High School
Wayzata High School
White Bear Lake Area High School
Woodbury High School

DISTRICT: TWIN CITY

Breck School
Brooklyn Center High School
Columbia Heights High School

Concordia Academy
Fridley High School
Minneapolis Edison High School
Minneapolis North Community H.S.
Minneapolis Patrick Henry H.S.
Minneapolis Roosevelt High School
Minneapolis South High School
Minneapolis Southwest High School
Minneapolis Washburn High School
Mound Westonka High School
New Life Academy/St. Croix Preparatory Academy
Providence Academy
Saint Paul Harding H.S.
SMB Wolfpack
Spectrum High School
St. Agnes High School
St. Anthony Village High School
St. Croix Lutheran High School
St. Paul Central High School
St. Paul Como Park H.S.
St. Paul Highland Park
St. Paul Humboldt High School
St. Paul Johnson High School

Minnesota FOOTBALL COACHES

Get your team ready for the upcoming season!



Half Helmet DECALS
Create a Bold New Look!
(Chrome Finishes Available. Call for Pricing.)





Chrome Finish DECALS
Look Great, Play Great!





Team Picture PLAQUES
Reward Your Team Today!



Custom SIGNS
The Only Way to Display!

FOR ADDITIONAL ITEMS Check out www.healyawards.com 1-800-558-1696

Healy Awards Inc.
N94 W14431 Garwin Mace Dr.
Menomonee Falls, WI 53051

PROUD SPONSOR of the
Minnesota Football Coaches Association



COMPETITIVE SECTION ASSIGNMENTS

Class: 6A

SECTION: 3

Burnsville High School
Eagan High School
Eastview High School
Farmington High School
Lakeville North High School
Lakeville South High School
Prior Lake High School
Rosemount High School

SECTION: 4

Cretin-Derham Hall High School
East Ridge High School
Mounds View High School
Roseville Area High School
Stillwater Area High School
Totino-Grace High School
White Bear Lake Area High School
Woodbury High School

SECTION: 5

Blaine High School
Centennial High School
Champlin Park High School
Coon Rapids High School
Forest Lake High School
Maple Grove High School
St. Michael-Albertville H.S.
Coop: 14 "Anoka H.S."
Anoka High School (HOST)
Legacy Christian Academy
PACT Charter School

SECTION: 6

Buffalo High School
Eden Prairie High School
Edina High School
Hopkins High School
Minnetonka High School
Robbinsdale Armstrong High School
Shakopee High School
Wayzata High School

Class: 9MAN

SECTION: 1

Grand Meadow High School
Houston High School
Lanesboro High School
LeRoy-Ostrander High School
Mabel-Canton High School
Spring Grove High School
Coop: 100 "Cleveland/Immanuel Lutheran"

Cleveland High School (HOST)
Immanuel Lutheran H.S.

Coop: 262 "Lyle-Pacelli"
Austin Pacelli High School
Lyle High School (HOST)

SECTION: 2

Buffalo Lake-Hector-Stewart High School
MACCRAY High School
Ogilvie High School
Red Rock Central High School
Renville County West High School
Russell-Tyler-Ruthton High School
Sleepy Eye Saint Mary's High School
West Lutheran High School

SECTION: 3

Fulda High School
Heron Lake-Okabena
Hills-Beaver Creek High School
Madelia High School
Nicollet High School
Westbrook-Walnut Grove High School
Coop: 142 "Edgerton/Ellsworth"
Edgerton High School (HOST)
Ellsworth High School
Coop: 316 "Mountain Lake Area"
Mountain Lake High School (HOST)
Mt. Lake Christian High School
Coop: 453 "GHEC/Truman"
Granada-Huntley-East Chain H.S.
Truman High School (HOST)

Classification Enrollments

9 Man	165 and under
A	166-204
AA	205-317
AAA	318-499
AAAA	500-942
AAAAA	943-1667
AAAAAA	1668-2979

SECTION: 4

Bertha-Hewitt High School
Brandon-Evansville High School
Clinton-Graceville-Beardsley H.S.
Hancock High School
Onamia High School
Underwood High School
Verndale High School
Coop: 484 "Wheaton Herman Norcross"
Herman-Norcross High School
Wheaton High School (HOST)

SECTION: 5

Carlton High School
Cromwell-Wright High School
Floodwood High School
Isle High School
McGregor High School
South Ridge High School
Wrenshall High School
Coop: 212 "Hill City/Northland"
Hill City High School (HOST)
Northland High School

SECTION: 6

Ada-Borup High School
Laporte High School
Nevis High School
Norman County West High School
Rothsay High School
Waubun High School
Win-E-Mac High School
Coop: 456 "NCE/UH Titans"
Norman County East High School
Ulen-Hitterdal High School (HOST)

SECTION: 7

Bigfork High School
Cook County High School
Ely High School
Littlefork-Big Falls High School
Mountain Iron-Buhl High School
North Woods High School
Northeast Range High School
Silver Bay (Wm. Kelley) High School

SECTION: 8

Clearbrook-Gonvick High School
Stephen-Argyle Central High School
Warren-Alvarado-Oslo High School
Coop: 196 "Goodridge/Grygla-Gatzke"
Goodridge High School
Grygla-Gatzke High School (HOST)
Coop: 197 "Kittson County Central"
Kittson Central High School (HOST)
Lancaster High School
Coop: 235 "Kelliher/Northome"
Kelliher High School (HOST)
Northome High School
Coop: 246 "Lake of the Woods / Indus /
Rainy River"
Indus High School
Lake of the Woods H.S. (HOST)
Coop: 277 "Northern Freeze"
Marshall County Central H. S. (HOST)
Tri-County High School

Class: 1A

SECTION: 1

Blooming Prairie High School
Fillmore Central High School
Goodhue High School
Hayfield High School
Kingsland High School
Rushford-Peterson High School
Southland High School
Wabasha-Kellogg High School

SECTION: 2

Janesville-Waldorf-Pemberton H.S.
Randolph High School
United South Central High School
Coop: 8 "Alden-Conger/Glenville-
Emmons"
Alden-Conger High School (HOST)
Glenville-Emmons High School
Coop: 46 "Bethlehem Academy"
Bethlehem Academy (HOST)
Ellendson Home School

SECTION: 3

Adrian High School
Minnesota Valley Lutheran
Murray County Central High School
New Ulm Cathedral High School
Sleepy Eye High School
Springfield High School
Wabasso High School
Coop: 81 "Cedar Mountain/Comfrey"
Cedar Mountain High School (HOST)
Comfrey High School

SECTION: 4

Belgrade-Brooten-Elrosa H.S.
Kerkhoven-Murdock-Sunburg H.S.
Kimball Area High School
Mayer Lutheran High School
Parkers Prairie High School
Coop: 67 "Browerville-Eagle Valley"
Browerville High School (HOST)
Eagle Valley High School
Lafreniere Home School
Coop: 254 "Lester Prairie \ Holy Trinity"
Holy Trinity High School
Lester Prairie High School (HOST)
Coop: 458 "Upsala/Swanville"
Swanville High School
Upsala High School (HOST)

SECTION: 5

B O L D High School
Canby High School
Dawson-Boyd High School
Lac qui Parle Valley High School
Lakeview High School
Minneota High School
Ortonville High School
Yellow Medicine East H.S.

SECTION: 6

Lake Park-Audubon
New York Mills High School
Pelican Rapids High School
Pine River-Backus High School
Walker-Hackensack-Akeley H.S.
Coop: 35 "Ottertail Central Bulldogs"
Battle Lake High School (HOST)
Henning High School
Coop: 213 "Hillcrest Lutheran Academy"
Hillcrest Lutheran Academy (HOST)
Permann Home School

SECTION: 7

Blackduck High School
Braham High School
Chisholm High School
Deer River High School

Hinckley-Finlayson High School
Mesabi Academy School
Coop: 510 "East Central H.S."
East Central High School (HOST)
Harvest Christian School

SECTION: 8

Cass Lake-Bena High School
Fertile-Beltrami High School
Fosston High School
Mahnommen High School
Red Lake High School
Coop: 165 "Polk County West"
Climax High School
Fisher High School (HOST)
Sacred Heart High School
Coop: 193 "Badger/GB-MR"
Badger High School
Greenbush-Middle River High School
(HOST)
Coop: 368 "Red Lake County Rebels"
Red Lake County Central
Red Lake Falls High School (HOST)

Class: 2A

SECTION: 1

Caledonia High School
Chatfield High School
Kenyon-Wanamingo High School
Lewiston-Altura High School
St. Charles High School
Triton High School
Coop: 491 "Cotter High School"
Cotter High School (HOST)
Hope Lutheran High School

SECTION: 2

Blue Earth Area High School
Lake Crystal-Wellcome Memorial
LeSueur-Henderson High School
Maple River High School
Medford High School
New Richland-H-E-G H.S.
Waterville-Elysian-Morristown H.S.
St. Clair Mankato Loyola High School

SECTION: 3

G-F-W High School
Pipestone Area High School
Redwood Valley High School
Tracy-Milroy-Balaton High School
Windom Area High School
Coop: 399 "Saint James Area"
Butterfield-Odin High School
St. James High School (HOST)
Coop: 526 "Martin County West H.S."
Martin County West High School (HOST)

Martin Luther High School

SECTION: 4

Howard Lake-Waverly-Winsted H.S.
Maple Lake High School
Minneapolis North Community H.S.
Rush City High School
St. Agnes High School
St. Paul Humboldt High School
Coop: 106 "Concordia Academy-Roseville"

Carlson Christian Academy Home School

Concordia Academy-Roseville (HOST)

SECTION: 5

Atwater-Cosmos-Grove City H.S.
Benson High School
Eden Valley-Watkins High School
Holdingford High School
Minnewaska Area H.S.
Paynesville Area High School
Sauk Centre High School

SECTION: 6

Breckenridge High School
Long Prairie-Grey Eagle H.S.
Osakis High School
Pillager High School
Wadena-Deer Creek High School
Coop: 310 "Morris Area/Chokio-Alberta"
Chokio-Alberta High School
Morris Area School (HOST)
Coop: 505 "West Central Area/Ashby Knights"
Ashby High School
West Central Area School (HOST)

SECTION: 7

Aitkin High School
Barnum High School
Crosby-Ironton High School
Eveleth-Gilbert High School
Mesabi East High School
Royalton High School
Coop: 308 "Moose Lake/Willow River"
Moose Lake High School (HOST)
Willow River High School

SECTION: 8

Bagley High School
Barnesville High School
Crookston High School
Frazee High School
Hawley High School
Roseau High School
Warroad High School

Coop: 284 "United North Central Warriors"

Menahga High School (HOST)
Sebekah High School

Class: 3A

SECTION: 1

Byron High School
Dover-Eyota High School
La Crescent High School
Pine Island High School
Plainview-Elgin-Millville High School
Rochester Lourdes High School
Stewartville High School
Zumbrota-Mazeppa High School

SECTION: 2

Glencoe-Silver Lake High School
Holy Family Catholic High School
Jordan High School
Norwood-Young America High School
Watertown-Mayer High School
Coop: 39 "Belle Plaine H.S."
Belle Plaine High School (HOST)
Holy Family Academy
Coop: 379 "Rockford H.S."
Fritz Home School
Rockford High School (HOST)
Singh Academy Home School
Coop: 689 "Providence Academy"
Heritage Christian Academy
Maranatha Christian Academy
Providence Academy (HOST)

SECTION: 3

Fairmont High School
Jackson County Central High School
Luverne High School
Sibley East High School
St. Peter High School
Tri-City United High School
Worthington High School

SECTION: 4

Breck School
Cannon Falls High School
Lake City High School
Minneapolis Edison High School
Minneapolis Roosevelt High School
St. Croix Lutheran High School
Coop: 372 "New Life Academy/St. Croix Preparatory Academy"
Bethany Academy
Liberty Classical Academy
Master's Home School
New Life Academy of Woodbury (HOST)
St. Croix Preparatory Academy

SECTION: 5

Annandale High School
Brooklyn Center High School
Milaca High School
Minneapolis Patrick Henry H. S.
Mora High School
Pine City High School
Spectrum High School

SECTION: 6

Albany High School
Litchfield High School
Melrose Area High School
Montevideo High School
New London-Spicer High School
Pierz High School
St. Cloud Cathedral High School

SECTION: 7

Esko High School
International Falls H.S.
Proctor High School
Two Harbors High School
Virginia High School
Coop: 131 "Marshall School, Duluth"
Lakeview Christian Academy
Marshall School, Duluth (HOST)
Coop: 194 "Greenway Naskwauk Keewatin"
Greenway High School (HOST)
Nashwauk-Keewatin High School

SECTION: 8

Dilworth-Glyndon-Felton H.S.
East Grand Forks High School
Park Rapids Area High School
Pequot Lakes High School
Perham High School
Staples Motley High School
Thief River Falls High School

Class: 4A

SECTION: 1

Albert Lea High School
Faribault High School
Kasson-Mantorville High School
Red Wing High School
Winona High School

SECTION: 2

Dassel-Cokato High School
Hutchinson High School
Mankato East High School
Marshall High School
New Ulm High School
Waseca High School

SECTION: 3

Hill-Murray School
Simley High School
South Saint Paul High School
St. Paul Harding High School
St. Paul Johnson High School

SECTION: 4

Columbia Heights High School
DeLaSalle High School
Fridley High School
Minneapolis South High School
St. Anthony Village High School
St. Paul Como Park H.S.

SECTION: 5

Academy of Holy Angels
Benilde-St. Margaret's School
Mound Westonka High School
Orono High School
Richfield High School
Coop: 53 "SMB Wolfpack"
Blake School (The) (HOST)
Hope Academy
Minnehaha Academy
St. Paul Academy and Summit School

SECTION: 6

Becker High School
Big Lake High School
Delano High School
Foley High School
Princeton High School
Zimmerman High School

SECTION: 7

Cloquet High School
Duluth Denfeld High School
Grand Rapids High School
Hermantown High School
North Branch High School
Coop: 211 "Hibbing H.S."
Hibbing High School (HOST)
Victory Christian Academy

SECTION: 8

Detroit Lakes High School
Fergus Falls High School
Little Falls High School
Rocori High School
St. Cloud Apollo High School
Willmar High School

Class: 5A

SECTION: 1

Austin High School
Owatonna High School
Rochester Century High School
Rochester John Marshall
Rochester Mayo High School
Coop: 329 "Northfield H.S."
Arcadia Charter School
Northfield High School (HOST)

SECTION: 2

Bloomington Jefferson High School
Chanhassen High School
Chaska High School
Mankato West High School
New Prague High School
Waconia High School

SECTION: 3

Apple Valley High School
Bloomington Kennedy High School
Hastings High School
Henry Sibley High School
Park High School
St. Thomas Academy

SECTION: 4

Mahtomedi High School
Minneapolis Washburn High School
North High School
St. Paul Central High School
St. Paul Highland Park
Tartan High School

SECTION: 5

Irondale High School
Minneapolis Southwest High School
Park Center High School
Robbinsdale Cooper High School
Spring Lake Park High School
St. Louis Park High School

SECTION: 6

Elk River High School
Monticello High School
Osseo High School
Rogers High School
Sauk Rapids-Rice High School
Coop: 396 "Saint Cloud Tech"
St. Cloud Tech High School (HOST)
St. John's Prep

SECTION: 7

Andover High School
Cambridge-Isanti High School
Chisago Lakes High School
Duluth East High School
St. Francis High School

SECTION: 8

Alexandria Area High School
Bemidji High School
Brainerd High School
Moorhead High School
Sartell-Saint Stephen High School

COMMUNITY SERVICE AWARD

FOOTBALL IS MORE THAN JUST A GAME

Coaches can make a significant impact on their players, school, community, and world through the community service award by conducting a community service project.

Minnesota Football Coaches Association Community Service Award Guide

The Community Service Award began in 2008. The award encourages teams to display their student-athletes' service while portraying qualities of leadership, community, and giving to others. Giving, without the expectation of receiving anything in return, is a powerful quality that can be instilled in our young men.

It is great to see teams seek this award. More importantly, it is great to see how

teams contribute to our communities, state, country, and world. We are happy to share the good things that our programs, led by our coaches, do for student-athletes and society. If your team performs a community service activity of any kind, please fill out the online form. The form is simple, but the message it will send can be resounding.

If your program has not conducted a community service activity, please consider one. No act is too small when it comes to giving back. Please view the work of recognized teams on the MFCA website. Moreover, consider the following community service ideas and organizations: Food shelf, Food drive, School mentoring, Elementary reading, DARE volunteers, Flood prep and relief, Hospitals/ hospice, Nursing homes, Public Safety Departments,

Environmental projects, Community cleanup day, Walk / Runs, Drug, alcohol, violence, abuse education, Blood drives, Adopt a member of a nursing home, Adopt a Highway, Animal Shelters / zoos, Raise money for a charity, Compete with a rival to fundraise for charity, Youth football camps or leagues, Work food or soup lines, Serve area schools and parks, Contact your town hall for needs, Raise money for school supplies. Do not underestimate the difference that a community service experience can have on your communities and team. More often than not, those who gain the most are the young men performing the service. If you need any assistance, please contact Beau LaBore, MFCA Community Service Committee Chair, at laboreb@stillwaterschools.org. ■

STMA ANNUAL SERVICE ACTIVITIES A HIT WITH COMMUNITY

For the sixth year St. Michael-Albertville finished its fall camp with community service activities for its 10-12 grade players. Head Coach Jared Essler has identified that these deeds are widely accepted by the community, go toward required hours for graduation, and build community within the team.

Specifically, the entire sophomore class goes to Feed My Starving Children in Coon Rapids to prepare and package meals for hungry all over the globe. The junior class splits up to wash and wax the fire trucks at the St. Michael and the Albertville Fire

Departments. The senior class breaks up to serve meals and play bingo at St. Michael Engel Haus Assisted Living Center, teams with the Rotary Club to Adopt a Highway, performs a stadium and high school cleanup, and more. During the season, they send leaders over to elementary schools to read to students. All told, some 115 players served about two hours each.

The service is wide ranging, encompassing many aspects of the community, and has a profound impact. Specifically, Albertville Firefighter Tim Trainor discusses the impact these

young men make. "As a firefighter in our community I truly look forward to the opportunity to giving back including working with our STMA football team at our fire hall. The young men come together to not only help us wash and wax our trucks but see some of what a volunteer fire department is about. It is an awesome team building event for them and they help make our trucks really shine."

Moreover, these activities impact the participants and instill the importance of giving back. According to Jacob Steinke, a senior OLB who served a meal and called

Bingo at Engel Haus, the experience is enjoyable as well. "The residents were very thankful and appreciative to have visitors, especially the interaction with a younger generation. It was a lot of fun because people at Engel Haus don't get a lot of local visitors, and in a way they looked up to us as players with their questions and past stories!"

By investing time and effort in their community the Knights develop their team and each individual participant. These activities also give great opportunities for life lesson. Coach Essler specifically points out that the program

believes and promotes that no job is beneath you, which is aided by these activities.

"Our community is very supportive of our programs, including football, so these efforts are a nice way to say thank you to them," Essler stated. "These projects are one thing I hear the most positive compliments about regarding our program."

Minnesota National Guard



Football is the start of a journey...

The Minnesota National Guard is the start of a lifetime.

Let us help you develop tomorrow's leaders, today.

The Minnesota National Guard can assist you in making your BEST team by providing:

- ★ Leadership challenges and training
- ★ Team building activities
- ★ Augmented physical fitness training
- ★ Coach/player leadership retreats

(Rock climbing wall, obstacle courses, etc.)

(Limited spaces and opportunities available)

We live here We work here We serve here

Contact your local Minnesota Army National Guard Recruiter for more information:

Blaine: SSG Nathan Pauly 651-775-8849

Cambridge: SFC Mark Hammer 651-775-9449

Maplewood: SSG Benjamin Nelson 651-587-6015

Stillwater: SFC Isaac Girling 651-746-4774



We live here | We work here | We serve here

COMMUNITY SERVICE RECOGNITION

MINNESOTA FOOTBALL COACHES ASSOCIATION

Return to: Beau LaBore, 5701 Stillwater Blvd. N, Stillwater, MN 55082-5476 or e-mail laboreb@stillwaterschools.org

Head Coach _____
first middle last

School Address _____ City/Zip Code _____

E-mail _____ Home phone _____ Work phone _____

Member MSHSCA? _____ Yes; _____ No. Member MFCA? _____ Yes; _____ No.

Class: 9M; A; 2A; 3A; 4A; 5A; 6A Sub-district _____

COMMUNITY SERVICE PROJECT

Supervisor: _____ Date(s): _____ Number of players involved: _____

Describe Project: _____

Purpose/Goal: _____

Community Feedback: _____

Submitted by: _____ Head Football Coach _____

MFCA SCHOLARSHIP

Sixteen Minnesota high school football players received scholarships this past season in recognition of their fine play on the field and academic excellence in the classroom. The players will receive a \$500 scholarship for this upcoming school year.

Each of the scholarships is named for a Minnesota high school football coach who had a significant impact on high school football and the coaches association.

2018 Winners

Tom Mahoney (Fairmont)
Scholarship Winner: **Brent Robley, Caledonia**

Don Swanson (MPLS Henry)
Scholarship Winner: **Matthew Cunningham, Cretin D-H**

Les Dreschsel (Ada) Scholarship
Winner: **Stoene Spilde, Stephen-Argyle**

David Nigon (TG) Scholarship
Winner: **Jacob Koltes, Albany**

Al Siegle (Pelican Rapids)
Scholarship Winner: **Jay Nielsen, Detroit Lakes**

Andy Nelson (Lake Benton)
Scholarship Winner: **Peyton Mortenson, Lac Qui Parle V**

Steve Silianoff (South St. Paul)
Scholarship Winner: **Ben Leiran, Eagan**

Dave Hylla (Proctor) Scholarship
Winner: **Ethan Youso, Virginia**

Bob Peterson (Esko) Scholarship
Winner: **Beau Sanford, Crosby-Ironton**

Dale Scholl (Redwood)
Scholarship Winner: **Mitchell Irlbeck, Redwood Valley**

Warren Olson (Brooklyn Center)
Scholarship Winner: **Paul Lemke, Glencoe-Silver Lake**

Jim Gustafson (Albert Lea)
Scholarship Winner: **Zachary Haala, Sleepy Eye**

John Gross (Medford) Scholarship
Winner: **Mitchell Oswald, Blooming Prairie**

Jim Simser (Fairmont) Scholarship
Winner: **Jose Benjamin, Rochester Century**

Ron Scott (Coon Rapids)
Scholarship Winner: **Kal Jackman, Litchfield**

Dick Walker (Richfield)
Scholarship Winner: **Logan Ziegler, Maple River**

How football has impacted my life

"It was a great experience, but all of that hard work didn't leave after we won. The integrity, passion, teamwork, selflessness, sacrifice, and persistence would stay with us into our lives after. I am fortunate enough to be playing football in college, but I will never forget where I came from and all of those that helped me achieve my goals."
- **Brent Robley, Caledonia**

"One profound lesson this incredible game has taught me is that nothing is simply given. I have learned to give everything I have mentally and physically in order to reach my goals and dreams. This began for me while spending hours upon hours in the weight room, on the field, and in the film room." - **Matthew Cunningham, Cretin Derham Hall**

"I know in twenty years when I see my son playing, I will think to myself, 'what I would give to go back out on that field, even it's just for one more week, to run those one hundred yards sprints at 6 a.m. and get ready for Friday night.'"
- **Stoene Spilde, Stephen-Argyle**

"Perpetual victory is an impossibility; eventual failure is a reality that we all must face. While I hate to lose, I have found the intermittent defeat to be essential to periods of growth. ... Football has taught me to lose with dignity, and to identify areas of improvement; building these can prevent more implicative failures from occurring later in life." - **Jacob Koltes, Albany**

"I don't know what my life would be like without having played football, but I know it wouldn't be what it is today and for that I am forever thankful for the impact football has had on my life." - **Jay Nielsen, Detroit Lakes**

"I've learned that if you want something, you must make sacrifices. To separate yourself from the competition, hard work is necessary. Football has taught me that if you want something, it is achievable, but only if you're willing to put in whatever it takes to get the job done." - **Peyton Mortenson, Lac Qui Parle Valley**

"Though my experience on the field with learning how to play 'between the whistles,' I have developed the composure to take on conflicts with confidence and respect instead of deceit, and this is a trait that I am proud to bring with me as an adult." - **Ben Leiran, Eagan**

"To do well, I had to learn to get back up after I got knocked down. ... This same principle applies to life. I know that sometimes I am going to face adversity, but because of football, I am ready to face that challenge and get back up after I get knocked down." - **Ethan Youso- Virginia**

"Teamwork is essential on the football field because you have eleven people who all need to be doing their job all at the same time for the play to go as close as possible. As a captain I learned how I could get each person to work harder towards the team's ultimate goal of winning." - **Beau Sanford, Crosby- Ironton**

"I've made lots of friends and have come into contact with so many people because I play the sport of football, that is definitely the biggest way it has impacted my life. The people I have met through the sport has had more impact than any attention I've received, awards I've won, games our team has won." - **Mitchell Irlbeck, Redwood Valley**

"Being able to be the best that I can be, which means on the field, in the weight room, and especially in the classroom. Being apart of the football team has made me lead by example." - **Paul Lemke, Glencoe-Silver Lake**

"You truly never know when your time doing something may come to an end. Football has taught me to appreciate things on a much greater level than I ever has before, and I will cherish the memories I have made through the game forever." - **Zach Haala, Sleepy Eye**

"You can't believe the joy I felt the first day I got to play football with the guys. See, I always wanted brothers and this was the only way I was going to get some. What I didn't realize was that in a small community, not only did I get brothers, but I got family for life." - **Mitchell Oswald, Blooming Prairie**

"Over the years, I have learned a lot from football ... Because of this desire to improve, I have spent a lot of time and energy in the weight room and trying to look for every opportunity to learn about health and fitness. I developed a strong relationship with my strengths and conditioning coach, and he has helped fuel my interest in fitness. I intend to study Exercise Science while attending Winona State University." - **Jose Benjamin, Rochester Century**

"Football has taught me hard work and how to be disciplined, but also so much more; how to communicate and speak in public, the importance of body language, and how young kids look up to older athletes." - **Kal Jackman, Litchfield**

"I will use the teamwork aspect of football to help my workplace to reach its common goal of effectively helping patients, and work together to maximize the efficiency of the pharmacy (I plan to be a pharmacist)." - **Logan Ziegler, Maple River**

MINNESOTA

FOOTBALL COACHES ASSOCIATION SCHOLARSHIP

The Minnesota Football Coaches Association will award scholarships to students who are currently enrolled in a Minnesota High School and are members of their high school football team.

Eligibility

- Applicant must plan to be enrolled in college for the 2018-2019 academic year.
- A minimum grade point average of 3.0 (B) is required. The student's high school transcript must accompany the application.
- Student must write a 250 word essay that describes how the sport of football has impacted their life.
- Essay must be typed.
- Application must be accompanied by two letters of recommendation from high school faculty members familiar with the student's academic and extra-curricular achievements.
- Head Football Coach must be a member of the MFCA.

Submission of Application

Submit the application and all other material required to:

MFCA Football Scholarship
Attn: Will Wackman
1100 81st Avenue NE
Spring Lake Park, MN 55432

Applications must be postmarked by March 1, 2019

Application will be judged on the following criteria

1. Academics
2. School/Community Involvement
3. Essay
4. Athletic Achievement
5. Letters of Recommendation

Notification and payment

The scholarship winner will be chosen by a committee of MFCA members and will be announced by May 15, 2019. The check will be mailed to the college during the summer of 2019 following verification of enrollment.

For Additional Information:

Contact Will Wackman
1100 81st Avenue NE, Spring Lake Park, MN 55432
Tel. (763) 786-5571 x 5126
wwackm@district16.org

MINNESOTA

FOOTBALL COACHES ASSOCIATION

SCHOLARSHIP

Name: _____ School: _____

Permanent Address: _____

City/State/Zip: _____ Telephone: _____

E-mail: _____

School Address: _____

City/State/Zip: _____ Telephone: _____

SSN#: _____ Head Coach's Name: _____

Grade Point Average: _____ (on a 4.0 scale) ACT Composite Score: _____

Anticipated date of Graduation: _____ College Choice: _____

Verification of Application

By signing below, the student confirms that the information provided is accurate and that the essay was written by that same student. The student also asserts to his/her intent to attend a university or college in the fall of 2018. The school official confirms that all the information above is accurate and up-to-date.

Student Signature _____

School Official: _____ Signature: _____

Title: _____ Phone: _____

NOTE THESE ITEMS MUST BE RECEIVED WITH APPLICATION FORM:

- Official High School Transcript
- 250 Word Essay
- Two letters of Recommendation
- Activities Resume (including Athletic Achievement and School/Community Involvement)

MR. FOOTBALL 2017, ANTONIO MONTERO

Antonio Montero, an outstanding, "all around player" for the Class 6A state champion Eden Prairie Eagles in 2017, was selected as the recipient of the Mr. Football award presented by the MFCA at their annual banquet held at the Double Tree hotel on December 5th, 2017. Montero won the award over ten other worthy candidates.

Montero was key member of the Eagles team and he showed his all around skills in almost every aspect of the game. He was a skilled linebacker, explosive offensive player and outstanding special teams player, handling both the kicking and punting duties for the Eagles.

The other Mr. Football finalists were:

Ronald Audette	Elk River
Ty Barron	Minnetonka
Michael Empting	Alexandria
Isaac Hennen	Minneota;
Preston Jelen	Prior Lake;
Owen Kin	Caledonia;
Conner Knoepfle	Andover;
Carter Kopet	Cleveland;
Antonio Montero	Eden Prairie;
Spencer Rolland	Apple Valley
Brevyn Spann-Ford	St. Cloud Tech.

Mr. Football Award Committee

Chairman, Rick Sutton	Eagan
Dwight Lundeen	Becker
Will Wackman	Spring Lake Park
Mike Hennen	Cambridge
Scott Gonnerman	Benson
Jeff Weiland	Orono
Karl Urbaniak	Mable-Canton
Mike Gindorff	Crosby-Ironton
Clay Anderson	Pipestone Area
Jim Dotseth	Sec-Treas.
Charles Adams III	Mpls. North

During the school year visit the MFCA Website for updated information!

MINNESOTA
FOOTBALL COACHES ASSOCIATION
"The keepers of the game"



www.mshsca.org/football/index.htm



MR. FOOTBALL AWARD



An annual award recognizing Minnesota's best high school football player

SPONSORED BY:

Minnesota Football Coaches Association and the Minnesota Vikings

NOMINATION FORM

Award Criteria

- The recipient must be a graduating senior
- The head coach of all nominees must be a current member of the MFCA
- Nominees cannot have any MSHSL Eligibility violations from grade 9-12
- Each player must have their nomination approved by their sub-district and the MFCA Sub-District Rep will pass the nominee on to the committee chair
- Sub-District Nominations
- Sub-Districts will choose the number of nominations that they make – no limitation in number; however, nominations must be made in keeping with the integrity of the award (it truly is an honor to be nominated), and must be approved by the coaches and put forward by the Sub-District Rep.

Selection Process

- **Sub-District Reps** e-mail Rick Sutton with nominees' name/school by **Nov. 16th**
- **Head Coach** must submit nomination forms to Rick Sutton by **Nov. 16th**
- Selection committee evaluates nominees and chooses 11 finalists on **Nov. 17th**
- Each finalist will have a committee member assigned as an evaluator
- The "Elite Eleven" finalists will be required to submit two complete game films and a highlight film to the committee, preferably through HUDL
- Mr. Football Banquet will be held Sunday, **December 16th** at the Doubletree Park Place

Coaches are to e-mail, fax or mail the nomination materials to the committee chair:

Mr. Football Committee Chairman

Rick Sutton, Eagan

Eagan High School, 4185 Braddock Trail

Eagan, MN 55123

Fax: 651.683.6910

Work: 651.683.6900

Cell: 612.860.6624

Mr. Football Committee

Chairman Rick Sutton, Eagan; Charles Adams III, Mpls. North; Clay Anderson, Pipestone Area; Jim Dotseth, Retired Coaches Rep; Mike Gindorf, Crosby-Ironton; Scott Gonnerman, Benson; Mike Hennen, Cambridge-Isanti; Dwight Lundeen, Becker; Karl Urbaniak, Mabel-Canton; Will Wackman, Spring Lake Park; Jeff Weiland, Orono

Download nomination form at: www.mshsca.org/football/mrfb.pdf

MR. FOOTBALL NOMINATION FORM

Annual award recognizing Minnesota's best high school football player

RETURN THIS NOMINATION FORM TO RICK SUTTON, EAGAN, BY NOVEMBER 10th

Player's Name _____ Jersey # _____ Position(s) played _____

School _____ Sub-District _____ Class _____

Head Coach _____ Current MFCA Member? _____

Coach's Contact Information

E-mail: _____

School Phone: _____ Cell Phone: _____

School Address: _____

Parent(s)' Contact Information

Name(s): _____

Address: _____ Phone: _____

2017 Statistics

Career Statistics: _____

Honors/Awards: _____

Coach's Comment (Please include the type of player and person the nominee is as well as what he has meant to your team and program)

Minnesota Football Coaches Association ~ "The Keepers of the Game"

MINNESOTA FOOTBALL COACHES CLINIC

www.mnfootballcoaches.com

MFCA CLINIC A GREAT SUCCESS!

The tenth annual MFCA football clinic held once again at the Doubletree in St. Louis Park on April 5-7 was headlined by the University of Minnesota's head coach P. J. Fleck, who delivered the keynote presentation on Saturday evening. Coach Fleck spoke before a "standing room only" crowd of coaches and delivered an informative and entertaining speech.

Another clinic highlight was the "Minnesota Keepers of the Game" panel discussion with former Viking and Baltimore Raven Matt Birk, Vikings General Manager Rick Spielman and former Gopher head coach and current BTN analyst Glen Mason as the participants. The panel discussion was moderated by KARE 11's Randy Shaver. The discussion was very well received by the large audience of coaches and proved to be entertaining as well as informative.

Other clinic highlights included presenters Mike Priefer of the Vikings, Matt Ruhle, head coach of Baylor and the coaching staffs of Northern Iowa and South Dakota as well as numerous, outstanding high school coach presentations.

The clinic also featured MFCA meetings, retired coaches reception, the U of M staff, and numerous businesses and organizations were represented by vendor booths for coaches to visit. A Saturday session for youth coaches was another big success of the clinic and it continues to grow each year.

The 2019 clinic will again be held at the Doubletree and will be on March 28-30.

**Your support helps benefit
the MFCA Activities.
Thanks for helping!**

Claud Allaire
Clinic Coordinator



Ada-Borup/Norman County West Cougars

PAUL TINJUM

Head Football Coach, Ada-Borup/Norman County West

Moorhead State University-Elementary Education, Moorhead State University Dragon Football (played 2 years for Ross Fortier and 2 years for Ralph Micheli), 21 years as an elementary teacher (2 years in Fosston, 15 years in Isle, 4 years in Ada-Borup), 8 years as Head FB Coach (4 Years in Isle and 4 in Ada-Borup), 12 years as an assistant FB coach, 14 years as Head Girls' Basketball Coach in Isle

You hear a lot about “culture” when it comes to successful sports teams at any level. I think this holds true for our football program as well as the other sports in our school. I don't specifically use the word culture with the players, but everything we do as coaches is aimed at creating a positive culture around the program. We are a small rural school that has hard working kids that are dedicated to being successful at whatever they do. We have great families that hold their kids accountable.

Since we are a small school most of our student athletes are participating in 2-3 and some even four sports and multiple activities throughout the year. They have a lot on their plates and are balancing classes, sports, and activities more so than student athletes at a larger school that might be more specialized in what they do. Our student athletes get pulled in many directions and get spread pretty thin with all of their commitments. We have been very lucky as a school and community to have a lot of success in not only football, but all sports across the board boys and girls. We have had multiple athletic and fine arts teams in state tournaments and winning conference, district, and sub-section championships on a regular basis. This success carries over from one sport and activity to the next. I truly believe the more successful one sport or activity is in a school or community the more successful the others will be as well. It is a culture that carries over from one activity to the next. Success and winning are contagious.

As of the fall of 2017 we formed a new coop for football. This coop brought together two long time rivals, Ada-Borup and Norman County West. The Ada-Borup program has seen a lot of consistent success in 9-man for about the last 20 years. The Norman County West program has a rich history of success in the 1980's in 9-man, but has struggled in more recent years with consistent numbers and with wins on the scoreboard. The coop agreement bumped the Ada-Borup/Norman County West Cougar Football program up to Class A 11-man starting in

the fall of 2017.

This new coop provided the opportunity to create a new culture of winning for 2 communities working together as one. The logistics of which were not easy to pull off. When you form a new coop like this you only get one chance to do things right and create a positive culture from the start. There are many sacrifices being made by players and coaches alike. Some players end up in different positions and have different roles on the team than they previously had. And the same thing holds true for the coaching staff. On the coaching staff, titles and responsibilities change and personalities have to be meshed together. Egos have to be swallowed by players and coaches alike and all things need to be done for the good of the team first and individual second.

Two coaching stalwarts of the Ada-Borup football program, Jeff Stoen and Dave Smart, decided to hang up their football whistles following the 2016 season. Mr. Stoen put in 32 dedicated years to the program in different roles. “Stoeny”, as he is affectionately known by most, was the head coach for many years, and more recently spent stints as the offensive and defensive coordinator. “Jeff is the one who deserves a lot of credit for creating the culture of the Ada-Borup football program. He started the weight program many years ago and dedicated countless hours to the program. When I came here Jeff taught me a lot about the way things had to be done to be successful.”

Coach Smart, who is better known for his success on the girls' basketball court, also served on the Ada-Borup football coaching staff for 20+ years and was instrumental in creating a winning culture on the football field.

The three head coaches before me starting with Jeff back in the 80's, Mike Gullingsrud, and Nathan Brager all did a great job of creating a “culture” of winning and doing things the right way. I have just tried not to screw up what they created. I have

tried to uphold the “culture” and now that we are a coop, carry it over to the new program.

With the retirement of Jeff and Dave and the new coop all happening at once it was important that myself and the new coaching staff get the culture established right away. Our new staff consisted of myself as the head coach and offensive coordinator, Nathan McCraven, Kenley Wahlin, Dan Jorgensen, and Rodney McCollum.

Coach McCraven made a huge sacrifice as he was the Head Coach for NCW and now is the defensive coordinator for our new coop. “Coach McCraven and I met many times in the spring and over the summer trying to be as ready as possible for the new coop and make sure all the kids knew what was expected of them. Nate did a great job with the NCW student athletes as their head coach and we just had to work together to do our best to mesh the kids together into the new program.”

Coach Wahlin does a great job with our special teams

emphasizing the importance of this phase of the game. And Coach Jorgensen and Coach McCollum do an outstanding job with our lineman. We try to emphasize that every phase of the game is equally important.

I think our “culture” was started years ago with the coaches and players that built this program up to the level it is at today and the current players and coaches do their best to uphold this standard. Our “culture” consists of many things. It is the way that we do things on and off the field. The coaches and players hold each other accountable to a high standard. We don’t allow players to be disrespectful in any way. If they slip up we take care of it and move on. Many times we don’t even have to take care of discipline as our players will take care of it before we have to. Our players work hard in the classroom, the weight room, and on the football field because they know that is what is expected of them. We just try and do the things the right way on and off the field and hope the results are positive in the end.

Head Coaches: Only a Piece of the Puzzle

TROY ERICKSON

Head Football Coach, Mora High School

Military: United States Marine Corps (1989-1993) Active, MN Army National Guard (1993-2002) Part Time, MN Army National Guard (2006-Present) Full Time

College: St Cloud State University (1997) B.S. Business Management **Coaching Career:** 1993-2002 Varsity Assistant Coach at Mora, MN (Volunteer), 2011-2016

Varsity Assistant Coach at Mora, MN, 2017 Head Coach at Mora, MN **Family:** Wife (Jennifer) and two children (Riley 16 and Rita 13), Resides in Mora

The opportunity to lead a football program this past season that has had a history of success and was again on the way back to competing at the State level was presented to me last May. I soon found out that the challenges of maintaining a successful program were more than just who the Head Coach is. I officially took over the program at the end of May 2017; one of my first calls was to Coach Cook to apologize to him for not realizing all he did as the Head Coach for the 6 previous years. The opportunity didn’t end with me, the other coaches on the staff also got an opportunity to be more involved as I soon realized that I couldn’t fill Coach Cook’s shoes alone. We all had to take a share in order to ensure that the program would continue to strive toward excellence. Delegation and communication are what I leaned on in my first year as Head Coach of the Mora Mustangs. These two principles had to be applied equally across the board throughout our entire program. We broke

our program down into five separate areas then we started working on building/maintaining relationships with each. Those five areas are Coaches, Players, Parents, Administration, and the Community. This approach along with remembering the lessons taught to me during my playing years at Mora were crucial to our success this past season after a coaching change.

“Mora Football Has No Problems... ONLY OPPORTUNITIES!” This statement was never more true for me than a year ago. To fully explain I need to go back to the beginning. I had first been exposed to this philosophy as a player for the Mora Mustangs back in the late 80’s under Hall of Fame Head Coach Clark Bergloff. He and his staff would later produce three Butch Nash Award winners. As a young sophomore in the fall of 1986, the Mora Mustangs were one year removed from losing in the Prep Bowl; when I got my first Varsity Playbook, that statement was printed on it. Over the years of playing for and coaching with

Coach Bergloff, these words came to life for me in numerous situations and still do to this day. Coach Bergloff and his staff of outstanding Assistant Coaches (Karl Deis, Gary Gauffin, Joel Thompson, and Mark Antonson) were truly Keepers of the Game. They built the Mora Mustang Football Program into a perennial power and set the standard at a high mark that we continue to strive for today. In 2011, I was again able to be a part of the “no problems...Only Opportunities” philosophy when Randy Qual (the Head Coach of the 2009 State Semi-finalist Team) stepped down. This gave Bryan Cook an outstanding player for our State Championship Team in 1996 an opportunity to step up. Coach Cook was named the Head Coach, and he asked if I wanted to join his staff. Head Coach steps down? No problem, just an opportunity for a couple of former Mora Mustang Football players to take on a greater responsibility of being Keepers of the Game. Fast forward to the Spring of 2017 after back to back 8 win seasons that included a sub district championship and a Section 5AAA Second Place finish, Coach Cook and his family were given an opportunity to advance their professional lives leaving him no longer able to commit the time necessary for the Head Coach position. No problem for the Mora Mustang Football Team, just another opportunity.

Coach Cook stepped down, but not one assistant coach left; they all accepted the challenge of coaching without Coach Cook. The coaching staff looked at this as an opportunity and prepared hard for the upcoming 2017 season. The core of the staff had been together since the 2011 Season (our first of four seasons in the Granite Ridge Conference). Friday night contests lined up with Becker, Zimmerman, Albany, Foley, St Cloud Cathedral, Milaca, and Little Falls served to be great learning experiences for our young coaching staff as we had to prepare our teams to compete with some of the State’s top programs weekly during our membership in the Granite Ridge Conference. Thank you Granite Ridge Teams for pushing us to improve. We now had to figure out our staff’s strengths and weaknesses. This was made easy as I said earlier we had been together for 6 seasons ranging from low win season of 2-8 to our high water mark of 8-3 the staff had far more strengths than weaknesses. The challenge of delegating was also not that difficult as the assistants were more than capable and willing to take on the added responsibilities that would be required with a new Head Coach. Ty Houglum had been a long time assistant under both Coach Qual’s and Coach Cook’s team’s. He was the Offensive Coordinator under Coach Cook and he would continue to run that side of the ball for the Mora Mustangs. Since Clark Bergloff only had daughters we were forced to settle for his son-in-law to take over the reins of the Mustang Offense. On the



defensive side of the ball Coach Cook and his family was able to find the time to come back to our program as a volunteer and assume the role of Defensive Coordinator. A key to how our staff works so well together is that not one coach feels they have all the answers and we aren’t ashamed to admit it. If we see a program doing something that we want to emulate we will go out and seek that knowledge from others. We are very fortunate to of had the opportunity to learn from some of the top programs in the state. Albany, Becker, GSL, and Elk River to name a few, all of them have been willing to let us see more than a little bit of behind the curtain in their programs and we are very thankful for their openness. Having Coach Cook, Coach Houglum and the rest of our assistant coaches, both volunteer and contracted, in place allowed me to focus on the Program as a whole. The culture around Mora Football that was built so many years ago is no more evident than the fact that both of our Coordinators are volunteer coaches. Having that type of commitment allowed us more finances and time to work on the other 4 areas that we identified.

Players were next on the list. We broke down the Players into 3 separate groups and had to develop plans for each group on its own. The first group we identified and began working on was the returning players. Once I found out that the position of head coach was mine, I called a few of our returning key players to insure them that their Senior year wasn’t going to be a lost one with a new coaching staff and systems coming in. Incoming players to our program was the next group we identified and we set up a Spring Meeting within a couple of days of being hired to address them. We as a staff also took it upon ourselves to ask anybody we saw that hadn’t been out for football to join us. The third group that was new to me that I had to start communicating with was our youth players, this group was lower on my priority but couldn’t be overlooked as we were attempting to hold our program together and grow it in our town. We met as a varsity staff, junior high staff, and we also met with the youth coaches so that our message would be clear, concise, and consistent throughout our program this

helped with the delegation because now the message from the Varsity Staff would be carried out to all our teams down to the 4th grade level. We will strive to improve daily in everything we do and we will have fun! They all knew what was expected and were able to communicate the message without us being there. This program that I now was the caretaker of was left to me in outstanding shape from all the coaches that have preceded me. We did want to highlight to our players something that has been done in Mora Football for as long as I've been around the program but not always done in an overt way and that is the teaching of life lessons that our sport can provide. We became a school that would use The Greater Game Program to get these messages to our players. The 10 week program was something that our coaches, players, administration, and families really bought into and the time spent discussing the topics outlined throughout the book was so rewarding to all. Last year was our first year using The Greater Game Program and we will continue to use it into the future. We would communicate with all our players throughout the program continuously and consistently with our positive message this is also what we would do with the parents.

Parents have become to many a sore subject or a problem but we had been trained that Mora Football Has No Problems... ONLY OPPORTUNITIES!! So we needed to find the opportunity to get our parents on board with what our program was all about. To do this we had to open up our world and let them in to see the behind the scene things we were doing with their children. Once our season started in August we invited the parents into the school for a meeting with me. At this meeting I had the parents sit in the same seats their children do in our meeting rooms and showed them some video and explained to them that their players spend a lot of time doing the same preparing for their games each week. We explained to them my coaching philosophy and that of other members of the staff. We talked about how we expect them to act as fans and that we as coaches were there for their children. The Greater Game Program was shared with them so they knew what we were teaching their children beyond the X's and O's of football. The atmosphere surrounding Mora Football was tremendous, thanks to our Parents and Fans. They were appreciative of the openness we showed them and were outstanding supporters of all our players not just their own children. Administration was the 4th area that we wanted to maintain strong relationships with.

We determined that there was three distinct group of administrators that we would have to deal with and I also determined that this is one area I couldn't delegate. Thankfully having such good assistant coaches in place they were able

to handle all their added responsibilities so I could devote the time needed to maintain the relationships between the Football Team and the Administrators. The three different groups are the Athletic Department, High School Office, and the Superintendent's Office/District School Board. We owe so much of our success to the people in these groups. The Athletic Director Kris Osterdyk has been so supportive of our program and some of the off the wall ideas we as a football staff come up with. We meet daily during the season weather she wants to or not I want her to know absolutely everything that is going on within our program this approach has been very beneficial. However, She did one time tell me no, but I'm still trying to figure a way around that. The athletic department is more than just the Athletic Director. We are a small town that needs all of our student athletes participating in as many activities as possible. We needed to keep working on our relationships with the other athletic programs throughout our district. One thing we did this past year to aid in this cross program relationship building happened during our week two bye. Instead of practicing on that Friday night we loaded our players on a bus and traveled to a Cross Country Meet 40 miles away to cheer on the Mora Mustang Cross Country Team. Our players enjoyed watching their classmates compete as much as the runners appreciated having a full spectator bus pull up to their Contest. The High School Office and our coaching staff have really built a great working relationship. I'm only employed by the school to be the Head Football Coach and my other job gives me the freedom to be available during the school day to address any issues either academically or behavior wise with our student/athletes. As other coaches around the area and in our school are teaching in the classroom during the day and having to wait to address issues, we have the ability in the Mora Football Program to be on top of them in a more timely manner. I feel this is a great advantage for our program. We also at the start of the school year sent out an email to the entire High School Staff introducing myself as the Head Football Coach and we explained to them the lesson plans that we as a football team would be working on all season with The Greater Game Program. The assistant coaches said "get us the players to the field and eligible and we'll take care of the rest". We wouldn't of been able to do this without the support from the High School Office and the wonderful staff at Mora High School. The Superintendent's Office and School Board have also created a climate in which we can be successful in teaching our Student/Athletes the life lessons that football has to offer. In tight budget years we are still able to provide our student athletes with the newest equipment available keeping the players

safety as our primary goal. For some of you that haven't played in Mora, or it has been a while since you have you will now find a new Press Box so the visitors no longer have to stand on top of what some would classify as a unstable portable deer stand and be blown around in the wind while spotting or filming. We now have a three story enclosed structure on top of the home side hill for both teams to utilize. Coming in the fall of 2018 Mora Football will play our 1st game under lights that weren't install in 1966. The Board approved the replacement of our existing fog lights with state of the art Musco Lighting. Now we will be able to see the entire field to include the corners of the end zone. If anybody from Hutchinson is reading this you know that this upgrade is 30 years overdo. The sideline poles will be replaced with ones that will be nowhere near the playing field. These facility upgrades are instrumental in continuing to keep our program at the level that has been achieved here. Having a supportive District Office/School Board allows us a chance to continue to provide for our student/athletes the positive life lessons that only football can provide.

The community is the last group that we identified and we broke that down to a few sub groups. Our Mustang Booster Club is a group of community members that work on raising funds to help promote all Mora Mustang Athletic Programs. We worked with this group to help fund projects that other sports programs need as well as our own. The football programs willingness to help in purchases that benefit other programs has aided us at times when we have a large purchase that we needed Mustang Booster Club help with. Our Alumni is another community group that we rely on both players and coaches. Both of our coordinators and myself were players for Mora Mustang Football Team under Coach Clark Bergloff between 1986 and 1997 so staying connected to Alumni isn't

an issue. We are fortunate to have Coach Karl Deis still travel with the team to every game and he has been involved with Mora Football since the mid 1960's. His continued involvement has made it easier to stay connected with Alumni also. Coach Gary Gauffin who was our OL coach in high school and recently retired from Mora Schools having been the Athletic Director for many years is always available to us. His support and counsel these past years has been immeasurable. The last sub group for the community is Service Organizations. These groups have been very supportive of our program over the years. We didn't do anything special for them this past year but plans are being made to recognize them next season to show them that their support is appreciated.

One year ago Mora Football had an outstanding Head Coach step down for family opportunities. This to many programs would be considered a problem but as we all know now Mora Football Has No Problems... Only Opportunities!!! A lesson taught to a bunch of young men in a small town in East Central MN years ago by a Coaching Staff that were truly Keepers of the Game. This past year we had the opportunity to learn that it takes far more than a Coach or a Staff to build or maintain a successful program. Players, Administrators, Parents, and the Community are the ones that do that. We as coaches are just the fortunate ones that get to be involved with the players as they experience this great game of MN High School Football. Don't be afraid to ask for help and remember there are far smarter people out there than us football coaches use them. You'll find out that many are just waiting to be asked. Feel free to contact any of

us on the Mora Football Coaching Staff, I know we always enjoy discussing MN High School Football. Good luck to everyone this fall.

Program Owned by the Players

MAX MEAGHER

Athletics Coordinator & Dean of Students, Paynesville High School

Max is a 2002 Paynesville High School graduate and a 2008 graduate of Northwestern College where he played linebacker and defensive end. He started as an assistant coach in 2008 and took over as a head coach in 2009. 2018 will be the 10th season as a head football coach. He has worked full-time at Paynesville Schools since 2010. He began working as an Athletics Coordinator in Paynesville High School in 2010. In 2013 he became the Activities Director and in 2018 added the Dean of Students role as well. He and his wife Amy live in rural Paynesville with four their, Jamison (8), Tyson (7), Mila (5), and Emelyn (2).

Prior to sharing some stories from our program, I wanted to make this disclaimer. I am well aware that there are many programs that have experienced a much greater degree

of success in wins, championships, and increasing student participation. There is a great deal of coaches that know an awful lot more than I do about coaching football and building

a program. This article is just some stories of our program that might resonate with some. Hopefully a story or two from our program is relatable for others and provides for an increased opportunity for coaches to continue to make a difference in the lives of their student athletes.

Every program can look back at certain moments in the program history that have been cornerstone events that have helped shape the program in either a good or a bad way. These moments can be “tipping points” that help thrust programs on an upward climb of improvement, or contrarily on what seems to be a downward spiral of despair. It seems that more than ever coaches are competing with other opportunities just to get kids to participate in their program. There are countless opportunities outside of football for athletes to be involved with sports in the fall without participating on their high school football team. It is my opinion that the key to increasing and continuing to have positive participation is to develop a program that is owned by the players. The following stories have been “tipping points” in the Paynesville football program that have developed the positive participation and team culture that currently exists in our program.

“What’s your name?” asked a St Cloud State assistant coach to me while I was participating as a linebacker at a summer 7 on 7 tournament. It was flattering to be noticed and receive recruiting interest as a linebacker. The only problem was that I was already a college graduate that used up my NCAA eligibility and I was a volunteer assistant coach on the team. I was playing linebacker on defense that day because we went to St. Cloud with six players to compete in a 7 on 7 tournament. When I arrived in St. Cloud I was informed by our head coach that I needed to play linebacker on defense and our QB would snap to himself on offense. This scenario set up what I can recall as the first moment of my coaching career where the ownership of our program was turned over to the players.

The following summer I was named the head football coach at Paynesville. I joke around with people that I was hired because I was either the only applicant or everyone else turned the job down. I am grateful for the state of the program when I got started because had the program been elevated beyond where it was I likely would have never been entrusted as the head coach. Entering my first off-season as a head coach I vividly recall meeting with the players and telling them that if they wanted to participate in summer the 7 on 7 tournament that they needed to commit as a team to coming. As a head coach, I was not going to participate as a player in the 7 on 7 tournament. Our answer as a program was to have the players decide if they wanted to be in the tournament, and if they did

then I would sign them up.

Turning ownership over to players can be a scary proposition. What if the players would have decided that they didn’t want to participate in a tournament that I wanted to as a coach? How would I have responded? Thankfully I was able to help the players see the value in the competition so that they decided to participate. This was the beginning of an increased participation in all offseason programs including strength and conditioning. The improvement was a direct result of the players taking ownership of the offseason program.

I wish that I could say that an increase in offseason participation created an immediate turnaround for our program. That was not the case at all. As our players began to build a program that would eventually become competitive in almost all games, they faced numerous obstacles. Another tipping point that I can recall was a trip to a neighboring perennial power football program from a classification larger than us. This particular team was in the state semifinals that year in a class larger than we participated. We had 27 kids dressed on our sideline and our opponents had over 70. We watched a 7-14 halftime deficit become a 52-14 loss. On the bus ride home, I overheard one of the players say “could you imagine if we were that good?” What a transformational thought. This led to another opportunity for the players to take ownership in the program.

The next week on Monday we discussed as a team what it would be like to have a program the caliber of one of the elite teams. That team that finished 2-7 made a commitment to believe they were laying the foundation for future success that they would not be able to enjoy. We simply did not have the firepower to win many football games that year, but some of the fundamental foundations of our program began to be owned by the players. They took ownership of the hard work that it would take every day in practice to “have a program that good.” They began to prepare like a team that was good long before they had the talent to be good.

The talent to be good, however, was not far off. In 2011, just one season later, Paynesville qualified for the state tournament for only the second time in school history and the first time since 1979. This effort would not have happened without a great deal of talent. Additionally, this effort would not have happened without the ownership of the program by the players in 2010. Another important step in ownership happened in 2011 that allowed for the success of the team. Paynesville was 3-3 after 6 games in the season. We gave up a touchdown with 7 seconds left to lose week 1, a touchdown in the last minute to lose in week 5, and a touchdown on 3rd and long late in the fourth quarter to lose in week 6. A perennial

losing team was 3-3 and very competitive, which was exciting. Our 3 losses were also great games and began to draw some local interest from the community to follow our games.

The increased competitiveness did not satisfy our players. We were literally 3 plays away from being 6-0. Another opportunity for players to take ownership came the Monday after our week 6 loss. I can remember pausing the tape on the long 3rd down touchdown run that sealed the loss for us and asking our players how far we were away from winning that game. We reminisced about the earlier two games that we couldn't finish as well. My question to the players was this, "Are you satisfied being good enough to have a chance to win games, or do we want to close the gap and win these types of games?" The decision rested on the players. They needed to own it. We were very close to clearing a hump, but the next step was only possible if the players were in charge of pushing us to the next step. Magically we went on a run in 2011 that sparked an increased interest in participation in our program that is still evident today.

The greatest need for player ownership in any athletic program is owning their individual role on the team. We are constantly looking for ways to increase our players ownership of their role. Every team needs players of all roles in order to succeed. A key component of role ownership has been a player that is willing to fill the role of a JV player. With all of the instant gratification and the ability to be a starter on Madden it is not always appealing for a junior in high school to be a JV player and develop into a starter as a senior. This is especially difficult if they are seeing a number of their classmates start on varsity as an underclassman. We have been fortunate to have at least one kid in the past 4 seasons that has played fulltime JV as a junior and earned some type of conference honor as a senior. The stories of these players are told numerous times in our program. If we are going to be a successful program we need our players to own the role of being a JV player.

Player ownership can be something that is done intentionally, but sometimes the greatest moments just happen on their own. We accidentally bumped into a situation where one of our all-time greatest players statistically just

happened to carry the medical kit out to practice and in from practice every day. This story is shared with our players every season. Rather than tell our players that we need them to be servant leaders, we share this story and challenge them to take ownership of serving the team. We rarely assign players to do certain duties such as cleaning or helping with equipment. We just ask for help from the entire team and the ownership of the team has guided the process on its own.

There are other roles that have been filled on our team that we make sure to champion with stories of the players. It is important for us to know that our players understand that their efforts will be noticed and will be shared with teams in the future. When we have a player that has made a change of position to benefit the team we make sure to share the stories of all the players in the past that have done so. By doing this, we have created an exclusive club of selfless players. In our program it has become somewhat of an honor to be asked to move to a different position that helps make the team better. When players realize that they are part owners of the team they are invested in a deeper way. This helps direct them into making decisions that benefit the entire team.

Giving ownership of the team to the players is something that is an important part of our program. We believe that it is the greatest motivating factor for our players to participate in the program and to invest a championship effort into the program. We understand that there are very few things that we can do as a coaching staff to make kids perform a certain way that are as effective as instill ownership and intrinsic motivation that drives the players. This is a great challenge for all coaches in any sport. In order to build ownership, coaches must surrender their ego. I realize at Paynesville that the limited success (there are many teams with more wins over the last 10 years than us) that we have enjoyed as a program has been a result of decisions and hard work that has been done by the players. The football team at Paynesville really does belong to the kids. It is not my team, and because of that they stand a chance of succeeding.

CREATING A CULTURE OF HIGH CHARACTER AND HARD WORK LEADING TO SUCCESS ON AND OFF THE FIELD

JOSHUA FREDRICKSON

Head Football Coach, Russell-Tyler-Ruthton

Joshua graduated in 2012 from Gustavus Adolphus College in Saint Peter, MN, where he played football and got a bachelor's degree in Mathematics. From there he attended Southwest Minnesota State University for a year and got his bachelor's degree in education. From there he took his first job teaching high school math at Russell-Tyler Ruthton High School in Tyler Minnesota in 2014. The next year he was hired as the head football coach and currently holds that same title. He lives on a farm outside Ruthton, MN with my wife, Jada, and our 1 year old daughter, Lucy.

First, I would like to thank the MFCA for the opportunity to write about our football program and talk about the way we do things. I'm humbled by the opportunity and thankful for everything we've achieved so far. I'd also like to thank my assistant coaches for all the long hours and hard work they put in, and my wife for putting up with me and allowing me to pursue this calling that I love.

When I became the head football coach at RTR in 2014 the program was in rough shape. At that point we had lost 12 games in a row and there was an overall bad attitude towards football in the school and the community. This was not the kids' fault, as we had 4 different head coaches in 5 years. There was no continuity or sustained leadership. We struggled to get guys out to play because "the football team stinks!" and they "didn't want to get hurt for basketball," (one of my favorite excuses). We live in a time of instant gratification and it was clearly evident with our kids. Looking at the program, we determined our biggest goal was to change the attitude of the kids, school, and community towards football; and also to develop a strong work ethic that seemed to be missing, or at the very least dormant.

Another big problem I noticed was that we seemed to have a lot of kids who were constantly getting in trouble, not only in school, but also in the community. So far in my 5 years at RTR it hasn't been uncommon to look at the county jail roster and see former players. The community saw that and determined that our football team was made up of thugs and troublemakers. Kids would go get in trouble, and immediately expect it to have no consequence on playing time in football. There was a disconnect between school and football. This was not only troublesome because it gave us a bad name, but also because these kids were not learning the values and virtues necessary to be high character individuals that can come through playing the great game of football and making the connection to the rest of their lives.

In looking at these two big problems and how to solve them, we as a staff came up with the following plan. 1: We met as a staff and made sure we all had the same vision. 2: We started an offseason program that would develop mental as well as physical toughness. 3: We increased the expectations of everyone involved in the program. 4: We started a "Leadership Council" 5: We got the team involved in the community. 6: We constantly reinforced and stressed focusing on the process, embracing the grind, and constant small improvements daily.

Same Vision

If we were to get the program turned around we needed everyone involved in the program to have the same vision. Not only the varsity coaches, but the junior high coaches, the youth coaches, the administration, the custodians, and the parents. Before the summer break, we had a coaches meeting, where all varsity through junior high coaches met and we went through expectations, delegated jobs throughout the summer and next football season, and ironed out our summer schedule. We thought it important for the junior high coaches to be present at the meeting and throughout the summer to get involved in the program and bring what we do to the junior high. We met again in early August before the season and included the youth coaches. This was to evaluate how the summer went, prepare for the season, and go through playbook and answer questions for the youth coaches. I've noticed this to be huge in unifying the program. We see our young players picking out plays the varsity runs during games. But more importantly, the coaches know everyone else's program and can reinforce our values and constantly promote our way, so by the time they are on varsity, it is an expectation that they work hard and are high character kids. We also involve the administration and other teachers as much as possible. If a player does something well in a class we want to hear about it and give recognition on the field. This is not only to emphasize the importance of succeeding in school,



but also to show the connection that exists between the two. On the flip side, we also like to know when kids do something negative in class too. That affects our response to them on the field. If they can't get it done in the classroom, they can't get it done on the field.

Offseason Training

As you all know, having a strong offseason program is key to having a successful football program, probably the most important thing. The coach before me did start a program, so the guys weren't complete strangers, but they didn't work often and next to never in the summer. Where you come up with your off-season program, in my opinion, is not as critical as how you implement it and that it's consistent. We lift from 5:30am-6:30am. We do this for 2 reasons: First, the guys can get in and lift early, get it out of the way, and have the rest of the day for work or whatever. Second, by forcing them to come in early, we make it uncomfortable for them to do it so it develops mental toughness. Everything else they do during the season will be easier than dragging themselves out of bed to get in for strength and agility. We split the team into four "Family Groups" (an idea I got from Coach Mike Rowe). Each group competed for the "Knight Cup" which was awarded to the team with best attendance. These family groups also continued during the season, where each week we'd have another competition. We'd also give out t shirts and other prizes. It was amazing how effective little competitions like that were to getting guys into

the weight room and building team chemistry. Getting them to buy in is not an overnight thing. It took some time, but eventually the culture was built and kids now keep each other accountable. It starts with your leaders. Put the responsibility on them to get their team in to the weight room. Last year we had nearly 100% attendance because the guys pushed each other every day.

Increased Expectations

If you want to see someone improve, increase your expectations of them. Simple in theory but a little harder to put into action. We increased our expectations in almost everything we did: You have to get to the weight room every day, work harder in the weight room, work harder at practice, be early for everything, win all 3rd down battles, get better grades in school, always make the right decisions during the summers and weekends, etc. We held our football players to a higher standard than other students because they needed to be examples to the younger kids and are the most visible representatives to the community. We expect our guys to always act with integrity, and if they don't there are steep consequences. We constantly drive it into them that champions are held to higher standards – if you want to be champions you always do things the right way. Eventually the guys will start challenging each other and won't be satisfied with mediocrity. I've been amazed at how I've seen this attitude transfer into other areas of their lives.

Leadership Council

Another thing we did as a staff was come up with a Leadership Council. For us these were different than captains. This was a group of 5 or 6 juniors or seniors whose job it was to be the first line of leadership and discipline and make many of the decisions that arose throughout the season. These players were hand-picked by us coaches in early August after observing all the players and seeing who stood out as far as being good leaders, high character guys, great work ethic, and always acted with integrity. These players had a big responsibility and their main charge was to keep everyone, including themselves, accountable. Leadership Council members could also be removed if they were not living up to the standards of the position. If someone was not working hard during practice or was fooling around, it was these guys' job to take care of it. If it wasn't taken care of and the coaches needed to, it was much worse. Equally important, it was these guys' job to be our lieutenants off the field. They needed to look out for the guys and get a feel for how everyone was doing. We as coaches of course do this as well and get to know each kid individually, but some things coaches can't find out and the leaders on the team can take care of it easier. Every week the Council and the coaches would meet to discuss how things were going and take care of any issues that arose. We found this to be critical to our program's turnaround. The guys became much more invested because they truly felt they had a voice on the team and it was OUR team, not the coach's team.

Community Involvement

A big part of improving our image in the community and developing a sense of giving back to those around you was our focus on community service. I won't list all the things we did throughout the year, but we found ways during all the seasons to get in community service. The trick to getting kids to buy in to this was not to force them to do it. We told them how many service projects they needed to participate in and let our leadership council, with input from the team, determine what the project would be. For some projects it was one big event, and for others the family groups picked them and competed against other groups for best participation, or greatest success. We did projects not only during the season, but also during the summer and even during the winter. By getting the kids involved in the community, they formed connections with the people and businesses in the community. We got more

people at games and more businesses wanting to sponsor our team, not to mention the improved reputation. Community involvement made a big impact not only on these things, but also our players' work ethic and increased willingness to help others in need.

Embrace the Process

This last part will be no big secret to anyone. We made it a huge focus in everything we did, from drills in practice, to the film room, to games, to their school work – take it one step at a time and put your focus on the moment. We have it written on a sign going into our locker room, "Are you better today than you were yesterday?" For us that mindset was really developed in the weight room during the summer. We stressed every day that the work they put in today was the only thing that mattered. Eventually we found when everyone was giving 100% each day, they maybe didn't see the results immediately, but they were there when the season rolled around. Our success last year was proof to the guys that focusing on the process worked. Now we hear kids around school saying to "focus on the process" and to "embrace the process." This mindset has done wonders for our program and for the kids' lives, learning that every choice they make matters.

The last couple years our guys have done a phenomenal job changing the image of the team and the mindset. No longer are they feeling they are a laughingstock or can't compete. They believe in themselves 100% because of the hard work they put in and embracing the process. Even more important than the on-field success, the last couple years the guys' performance off the field has been much improved. We don't have kids getting in trouble nearly as often – in fact last year we didn't have any detentions (a common occurrence in the past). Their classroom work has been much improved too. This past season we were an Academic All-State Gold team for the first time in a long time. The guys have done a great job of changing the culture and I foresee that continuing because of their mindset and the hard work of everyone involved in the program. Obviously every team is different and we by no means pretend to have all the answers (or any of the answers in some cases!). Most of the things we've done we've gotten from other people. But it's how we do things and hopefully you can find one or two things you can use. We're all in it for the kids and helping them to grow into productive young men of character.

MFCA Survey on Football Participation Numbers

This article was originally published by EXOS at teamexos.com. Florida-based writer Pete Williams is a longtime editorial contributor to EXOS.

The MFCA gave a survey to all Minnesota head football coaches in January of 2018 concerning their schools football participation numbers. We were very pleased with the results, as 275 head coaches responded to the survey. The survey responses provided insight and information on football participation numbers, as well as information on youth football programs, and Best Practices done by football programs and schools across the state. Here is a summary of that survey.

1. What Football "Class" do you participate in? (275 responded)

52	9-Man
42	1A
45	2A
50	3A
36	4A
33	5A
17	6A

2. Are you a "Metro" or "Out-State" school? (275 responded)

68	"Metro"
207	"Out-State"

3. Has your school's participation numbers decreased over the past 3 years? (274 responded)

75	Stayed the same with participation numbers
44	Had an increase with participation numbers
75	Yes, but slightly (10% or less)
45	Yes, moderate decrease (11-15%)
35	Yes, it's concerning (more than 15%)

4. What do you believe is the reason(s) for a decrease/increase in your football participation numbers? (247 responded)

Declining school enrollment, sport specialization, and safety concerns were the major reasons why coaches felt that their participation numbers had decreased. Conversely, coaches that had an increase in participation numbers or have remained the same felt so because of what is offered in terms of youth football in their communities/schools, an

increase in school enrollment, and their competitive play (win/loss record and/or state tournament appearance). Here were some responses from head coaches:

"Sport specialization and safety are the reasons the numbers were going down. We made a strong push to get out and educate families in our community regarding football. We also spend countless hours at every grade level tracking down kids in our community and try to convince them (and their parents) to play football. Phone calls, emails, and at times home visits."

"Getting the kids to believe in our program. Football numbers have doubled over my 5 years of coaching. A lot of sacrifice by a coach....many hours trying to get the kids to buy into the program, a scheme, the weight room...and for them to see that the better numbers, the better quality we get at practice. Per position quality, and we can find players to specialize in one position. Winning helps just as much."

"Our increase in numbers has started after implementing a 5th/6th grade padded youth football program that focuses on safe play, proper technique, and learning and playing all positions."

5. Over the past 3 years, has your program been successful—win/loss record? (275 responded)

80	Below .500
54	Around .500
60	Above .500
81	State Tournament Team (Been to State within the last 3 years).

6. What (if anything) do you have for a Youth Football Program and at what grade level does it begin? (273 responded)

The majority of the coaches responding to the survey stated that they do summer camps in their communities for their youth, jr high, and high school programs. Several of them attend varsity team camps, as well as participate in 7 on 7 passing leagues or tournaments. Most have youth tackle football programs (average grade to begin is 4th grade [for

larger school districts] or 5th grade). They also have flag football for their younger grades (2nd , 3rd, 4th grade). Here are some responses from head coaches:

“We have flag football for grades 3-6. We also offer a tackle option where we pad the kids and they play in-house. We control the contact and focus on fundamentals.”

“We start flag football in first grade. Tackle had begun in 3rd grade, but we are going to change to Tackle Bar with our 3rd and 4th graders, then progress to Tackle for 5th and 6th graders.”

7. Have you done anything “special” (Best Practices) to increase or keep your participation numbers steady or growing? (263 responded)

Several coaches mentioned “Best Practices” that they do to encourage and promote football in their schools and communities. They include: Summer Camps and Passing League/Tournaments, Meetings to meet and visit with other HS or college football programs, Welcome Letters to all boys in school, Youth Football Programs and Camps, Positive Social Media Presence for Football, Character Ed Lessons (The Greater Game and more), Various Team Building Activities, Clinic for Moms to discuss safety and football education, Mother/Son Brunch, Father-Son Night, Education on safety, blocking & tackling, etc. Here are some responses from head coaches:

“Summer Youth Camp. Strong relationship with our youth football program. Do many special things at the high school level to generate excitement for football.”

“Team building activities and developing personal relationships with kids.”

“We offer 5th and 6th in house, so we control it. Want kids to be excited to play tackle football in jr high, not elementary. We have team meals on Thurs. nights, have Family Photo Night, and have entrance/exit meetings with all players to discuss goals and to build relationships with the players.”

“Program newsletter, Moms Clinic, out-reach to elem. & middle school, reading buddies in elem. with a player, team building activities, leadership council, multiple summer camps for all grade levels K-12, Hand written letter to all middle school students encouraging them to try football.”

8. What can the MFCA do to help you with any concerns you may have about participation numbers? (211 responded)

Several coaches mentioned to continue with positive messages about the importance/benefits of football and the positive life lessons it teaches. Also, to keep stressing the importance of multi-sport athletes, how education (blocking and tackling techniques) has improved the safety of the game, and to continue to offer clinics to positively promote football.



Incorporating Unbalanced Concepts in Any Offense

JEFF FLUGUM

Offensive Coordinator, Apple Valley High School

In 2013, I was fortunate enough to be hired at Apple Valley High School as offensive coordinator. I, along with our head coach, Chad Clendening, and our offensive staff began putting together our offensive package. It took three years to create, change and adapt a system in which we as a staff and program believe in. One of the aspects of our offense that we have worked extremely hard to implement is the use of unbalanced sets.

Unbalanced formations are a small part of our offense. This past season, we were in some form of unbalanced set only nine percent of the plays for a total of 68 plays. However, being in unbalanced was very effective for us. We averaged 9.8 yards per play while being in unbalanced. It is because of this analysis we will use some sort of unbalanced look in our game plan every week.

There are many reasons why to implement unbalanced looks into any offense. First, by using unbalanced formations, we are looking to gain a numbers advantage. With unbalanced formations, defenses will need to adjust and with those adjustments, we hope to take advantages of the numbers gained on either side of the formation. There are only so many ways a defense can adjust. We see three adjustments: 1) Bumping or shifting Linemen (figure 1), 2) Bump or shift Linebackers (figure 2), 3) Bump or rotate Secondary players (figure 3). In all three scenarios, we feel that we have answers to the problems that the adjustments bring forth. As a staff, we count numbers to see where defenders

are and then we run the opposite.

Second, defenses have to prepare for it. Defensive coordinators we face prepare very well and if we give them the same looks, they will have answers. Not many teams go unbalanced, as a result we feel it puts stress on the opposition by forcing defenses to figure out how they are going to defend.

Lastly, we believe it creates toughness. By using unbalanced,

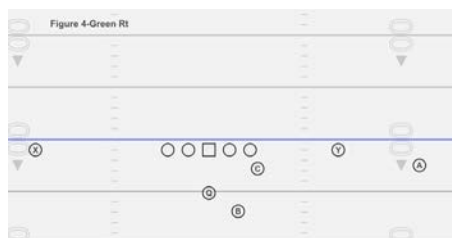
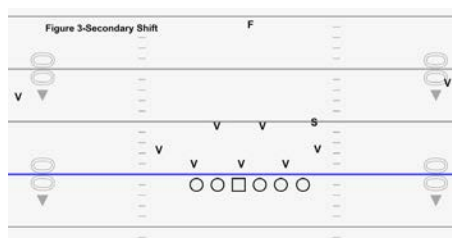
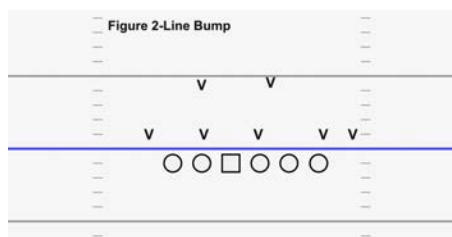
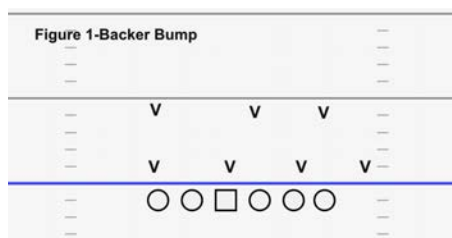
we have receivers that are now put at the point of attack and are depended on to make blocks in the run game. We have seen our perimeter blocking improve drastically due in part by being forced to block linebackers and safeties on a weekly basis. By using over linemen, we are getting more linemen at the point of attack.

We use unbalanced looks in two different ways. The first way we use unbalanced is with our perimeter. We are primarily a two-back shotgun offense. Our wide receivers will stay on the same opposite side in most scenarios: The X will go to the left and the Y will go to the right.

First, we use unbalanced with our perimeter players is with those to players. We have two options: 1. U-The backside receiver goes TO the call (We use short saying to get in in our young guys' heads U go To). 2. Over-Call side goes OPPOSITE (Over go OPPOSITE). Here are two examples below of how we get into both.

In the first example, this is an adjustment to one of our base formations: Green Right (figure 4).

In figure 5, we have added U to it in an attempt to gain numbers to one side of



the formation U Green Right.

In the second example (figure 6), this is also one of our base two back formations, Red Left.

We have added the OVER adjustment to this formation (figure 7). We will start by running jet sweep to the unbalanced side. Again, depending how defenses will adjust we can also run plays to the short side or as we refer to it the “nub” side.

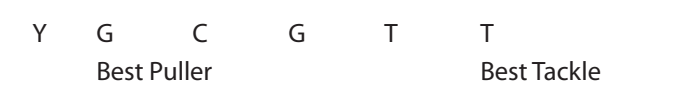
Here is a third example of unbalanced is a 3x1 look. We can take a base 3x1 formation, Trio Right (figure 8) and by going U we can get a different look (figure 9).

The second way we will use unbalanced is with our line. We typically don’t use a tight end, but when we do we like to go unbalanced. We will use it in one of two ways: 1. Create a balanced/unbalanced formation, and 2. Create a four-man surface.

In order to use an unbalanced line, we will use a right (Ringo) or a left (Lucky) call to move our line. Ringo tells our line, our tackle is going to go over to the right, and Lucky indicates our over tackle is going to the left. As an offensive line coach as well, we went around and around who was moving where. What we decided (and this is a conversation for your staff) to keep the rules of who goes where consistent and the same no matter the direction. The over tackle is your best tackle. The second tackle is to his inside along with the guard.

We made a decision to always have our best pulling guard on the nub side. We went around and around on this decision but that is where the conversation kept going back to. See below. It

no matter the formation, we will use those rules.



In figure 10, this is one of our base tight end formation, Red Right Y. Here is the same formation using unbalanced (figure 11): Lucky Red Right Y. We can now get a balanced unbalanced look without having to cover up a tight end.

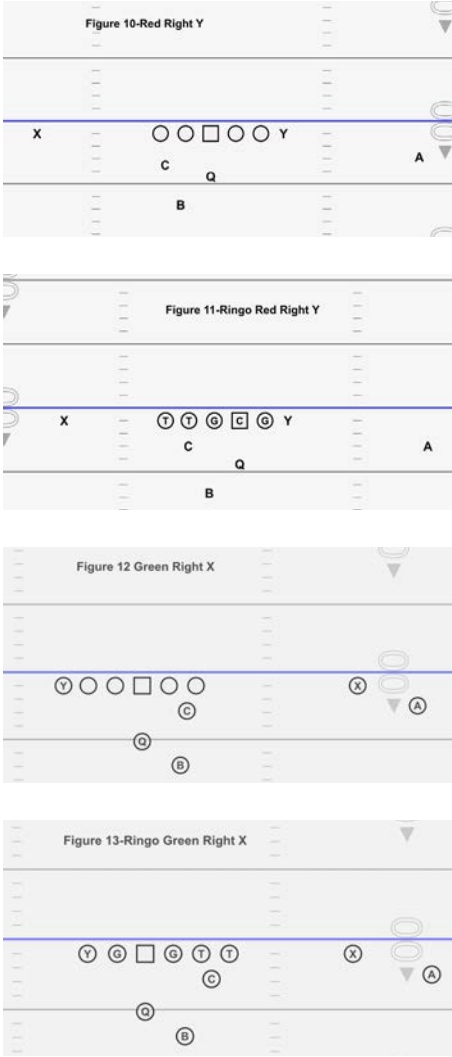
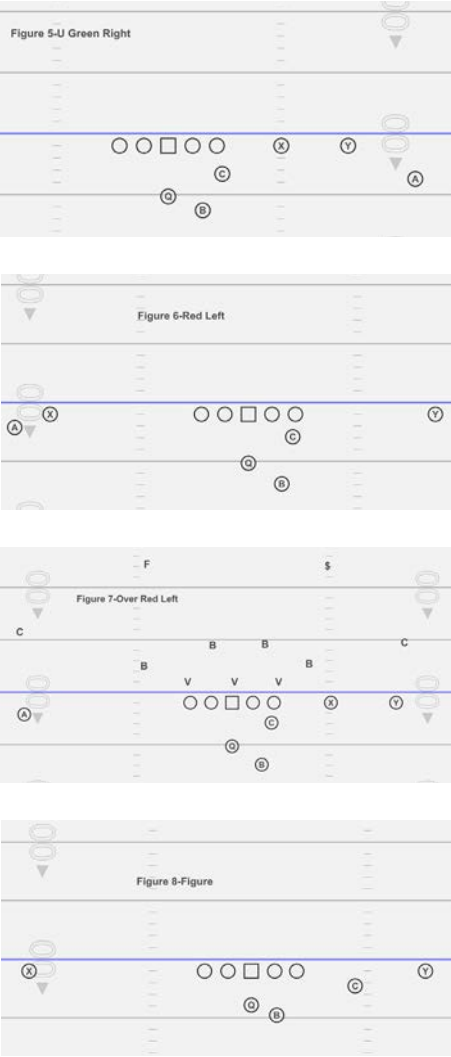
Here is another example using another base formation: Green Right X (figure 12). We achieve a similar look by shifting our line with a Ringo call: Ringo Green Right X (figure 13).

Lastly, we use unbalanced to create a four-man surface. In figure 14, is our double tight end look: Baylor Green Right. We

can change gain a numbers advantage by creating a four-man surface (figure 15): Ringo Baylor Green Right.

How do we use these formations in a game situation? Here are two examples of how we would use both the perimeter unbalanced and an unbalanced line. The first example is how we run jet sweep using unbalance. Figure 16 diagrams Over Red Left Jet Sweep Right. If there is no adjustment we should have a full man advantage. The next step is determining who

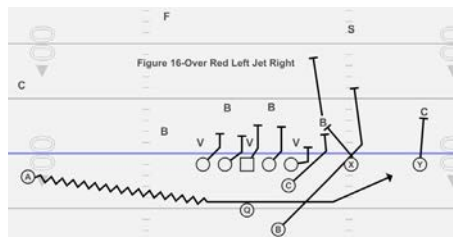
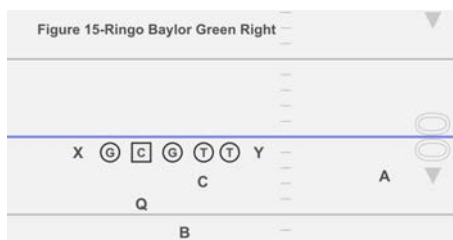
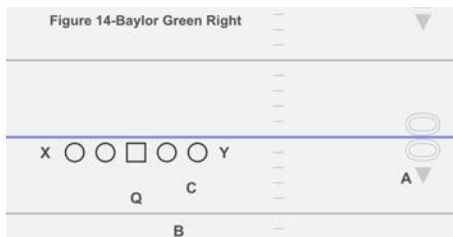
is adjusting. Are they bringing down a safety or adjusting their backers? We can then call our plays based off of that adjustment. Our double tight end look: Baylor Green Right. We



can change gain a numbers advantage by creating a four-man surface (figure 15): Ringo Baylor Green Right.

How do we use these formations in a game situation? Here are two examples of how we would use both the perimeter unbalanced and an unbalanced line. The first example is how

we run jet sweep using unbalance. Figure 16 diagrams Over Red Left Jet Sweep Right. If there is no adjustment we should have a full man advantage. The next step is determining who is adjusting. Are they bringing down a safety or adjusting their backers? We can then call our plays based off of that adjustment.



Holy Angels Football: Moments of Truth

JIM GUNDERSON

Head Football Coach, Academy of Holy Angels

As coaches and “Keepers of the Game,” we all know that great high school football games come down to a handful of plays. A goal line stand, blocked punt, drawing a defense offside on 4th and 2, a four minute drive to exhaust the game clock, creating a turnover in your defense’s red zone are just a few examples. Our coaching staff refers to these plays as “Moments of Truth.” The dictionary definition is a time when a person or thing is tested, a decision has to be made, or a crisis has to be faced. Football and Life are filled with “Moments of Truth.”

As a program, Holy Angels Football emphasizes preparation among many other things. We firmly believe that it is our job as coaches to prepare our players for each of these game/life defining “Moments of Truth.” In order to prepare for these moments of truth we hang our hats on our four pillars or our program.

T.E.A.M.

T. Technique –To master the requirements/fundamentals to play your position

“Little things make the difference. Everyone is well prepared in the big things, but only the winners perfect the little things.”
-- Bear Bryant

E. Effort –Giving 100 percent, working hard, being smart, and seizing the moment- that’s what will get you the results you desire. The best athletes, the most successful athletes are those who mentally block out pain, fatigue, doubt, and despair. The best athletes focus on pushing beyond their limits, drawing energy from untapped reserves, hope, success, and reaching our team goals! State Championship! Be the best athlete you can be and give us 100 percent!

A. Attitude –A predisposition or a tendency to respond

STARS FOOTBALL DEFENSIVE GOALS 2017									
GOALS	HILL MURRAY	SSP	SLP	DELA SALLE	RICHFIELD	BSM	WACONIA	ORONO	Season Total
Hold opponents to 13 points or less	6	7	0	6	13	20	13	7	72 points/9 per game
Defensive Score	no	NO	1 TD	3 TD's	No	No	yes int	Yes; INT	6 Defensive TD's=36 Total Points
Five "3 and outs"	8 out of 10 possible	4/9 No	11	11/14	7	3	7	9	58 Total 3 and outs
Stop opponents in all sudden change situations	1 for 1 last drive	1 for 1 after INT	2/2	2/2	2/2	1/2	1/2	1/1	11 for 13 on Sudden Change
Stop opponents inside their own 20-yard to obtain plus territory	twice (1-19)	None	yes, -20 blocked punt for safety	No	3 times	0	0	0	6 times pinned inside 20
Create 3 turnovers or score on defense	1 int	1 int	1 FF, 1 INT=2	3 INT's, 2 Fumbles	2 INT's	1 int	3	2 INT's	17 Turnovers
Stop opponent in all two-minute situations	none	2 for 2	1/1	1/2	2/2	1/2	2	1/2	10 for 13
6 sacks or hurries (1 per 5 attempts)	3 sack for 21 Att	0 sacks/ 2 hurries	5 Sacks for 25 Att	1 sack for 25 Att	1 Sack for 26 Att	3 Sacks for 18 Att	3 Sacks for 25 Att	3 Sacks for 27 Att	19 Sacks
30% or less on 3rd down conversions	(2 for 10) 20%	(6/12) 50%	(1/15) 7%	4/12 33%	2/10 20%	6/14 42%	4/11; 36%	3/11; 27%	28/95; 29%
Hold opponents to under 100 yards rushing	Yes 14 att for 30 yards	30 for 123 yards	25 for -9	25 for 64 yards	26 for 96 yards	37 for 150	27 for 61 yards	23 for 27 yards	207 Attempts for 533 Yards=2.6 yards per carry; 66 yards per game
Hold opponents to under 100 yards passing	Yes 10 of 21 att for 80 yards	8 for 16 equals 36 yards	63	71 yards	147 yards	112	12/25 for 111 yards	9/27 63 yards	81/182 Attempts for 683 Total Yards; 85 Yards per game; 8.4 yards per completion
No rush over 25 yards	Yes, 12 yards long	yes, 17 yards long	23	26	12 V, 47 C	15	13	22	26 Yards was the longest
No pass over 35 yards	NO 1 for 36 yards; 1 for 29 yard TD	yes, 15 yards long	22	14	75 yard TD	37	25	28 TD	75 yards was the longest
QB 50% or less of completions	10 for 21: 80 yards (48%)	8/16 50%	7/25 28%	11/24 46%	14/26 53%	10/18; 55%	12/25; 48%	9/27 33%	81/182; 45%
1 Goalline stand or hold on 4th down	1 4th down (C-Team)	No att	1 (4n4)	2/2	1/2	1/3	0/2	1/1	5/12; 41%
Total Offense Allowed under 200 yards	35 plays for 110 yards	46 plays for 159 total yards	54 Total Yards	134 Total Yards	243 yards	262 Yards	172 Yards	90 yards total	1,224 Total Yards; 153 Yards per Game Allowed

Offensive Goals 2017								
Goal	Hill Murray	South St Paul	St Louis Park	De La Salle	Richfield	BSM	Waconia	Orono
24+ points	47	18	30	60	56	19	46	48
Zero turnovers	1 Fumble	1 interception	1 fumble	Fumble	0 YES	Two	-3	Minus 1
Five explosive plays [10 yds +]	7	7	9	10	12	9	10	8
No mental penalties	-3	-1	-2	-1	-2	-2	-1	-1
60 % Completions	63% 7-11	65% 13-20	Yes	Yes	YES	Yes 62.5	NO 47%	No 50%
No sacks allowed	0	0	0	0	0	-2	-1	0
Convert all 3rd and 4 or less	Yes	NO	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	no
No drops	-1	-1	-1	-2	1	2	-1	0
Overall	5/8	4/8	4/8	4/8	5/8	2/8	2/8	4/8

positively or negatively towards a certain idea, object, person or situation.

"Ability is what you're capable of doing. Motivation determines what you do. Attitude determines how well you do." --Lou Holtz

M. Mental Toughness-Having a physiological edge that enables you to be consistent, confident, focused, and determined during high pressure situations in order to perform at maximum potential.

These are the controllable things that we can master each and every day in practice, game and life. If we do these things we prepare ourselves to play situational football.

At the beginning of each season we talk about situational football. What does it take to really win football games. We set team goals for offense, defense and special teams that we believe are the difference between winning and losing. We

base this off of the Ohio State Buckeye decal system and have tweaked it to apply to our team and high school football. We give O, D, ST decals for the following goals being met in the game. It is completely Unit/Team driven and situational football driven. We consider plays that lead to obtaining these goals to be moments of truth.

After we hand out the Star Decals for the unit game goals we vote on four moments of truth that led us to obtain the AHA Victory. Given that we are goal oriented they will always fall under our star decal category and the individual or sometimes units that made the four plays that determined the outcome of the game get rewarded with star decals for making one of the plays that determined the outcome of the football game.

Coaches and players become very much aware of the emphasized game situations that meet our team goals and we are always striving to win the moments of truth and understand what it takes to win.

MINNESOTA STATE FOOTBALL COACHES 2017 ASSISTANT COACH OF THE YEAR

Football Hall of Fame Annual Banquet

Greg Clough, Minnetonka, 6A

Previous Assistant Coach of the Year Recipients:

1989

Paul Gasner
Totino-Grace, Class A

1990

Jerry Foley
Stillwater, Class AA

1991

John Peterick
Mahnomon, Class C

1992

Bob Hooper
Detroit Lakes, Class A

1993

Jerry Carlson
Cambridge, Class AA

1994

Roger Trobec
Sartell, Class A

1995

Jeff Olson
St. Peter, Class A

1996

Steve Nunnink
Brainerd, Class AA

1997

Dale Bockovich
Cook County, 1A

1998

Kevin Nowotny
Adrian, 1A

1999

Gary Hansen
Chatfield, 2A

2000

Mike Kleinschmidt
Albany, 3A

2001

Bruce Nelson
Eagan, 5A

2002

Bruce Rosenow
Hutchinson, 4A

2003

Bernie Litecky
Totino-Grace, 4A

2004

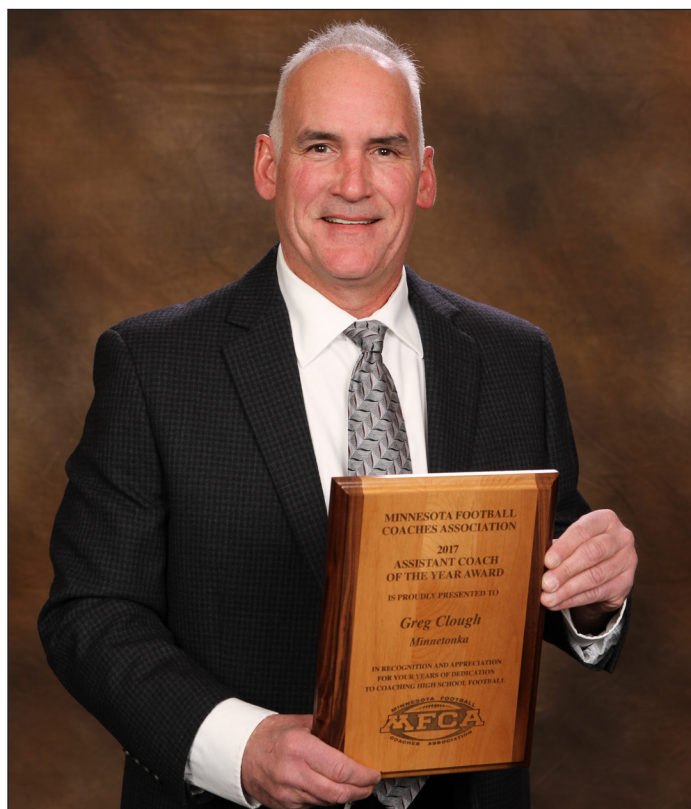
Doug Heruth
Blaine, 5A

2005

Glen Bernard
Rushford-Peterson, 1A

2006

Richard Johnson
Lakeville South, 5A



2007

Conroe LeRoy Erickson
Buffalo, 5A

2008

Mark Weitalla
Northfield, 4A

2009

Jay Anderson
Totino-Grace, 4A

2010

Mick Goudy
Rogers, 4A

2011

Mark Ritter
Eden Prairie, 5A

2012

Bob Kovich
Lakeville North, 6A

2013

Marc Achterkirch, Owatonna,
5A

2014

Dan Brinkman, Hutchinson,
5A

2015

Jeff Wagner, Waterville-
Elysian-Morristown, 2A

2016

Will Wackman, Spring Lake
Park, 5A

MINNESOTA STATE FOOTBALL COACHES PREVIOUS STATE COACH OF THE YEAR

Football Hall of Fame Annual Banquet

1965

Bill Severin
Grand Meadow, Region I

1966

Stav Canakes
Edina, Region V

1967

Tom Mahoney
Fairmont, Region II

1968

Jerry Sullivan
Minneapolis Roosevelt, Region V

1969

Art Haas
Austin, Region I

1970

Gary Gustafson
North St. Paul, Region IV

1971

George Larson
Cambridge, Region IV

1972

George Wemeier
Minneapolis Washburn, Region V

1973

Dick Lawrence
Eveleth, Region VII

1974

John Drews
Rochester John Marshall, Region I

1975

Bob Swanson
Mountain Iron, Region VII

1976

Lyle Eidsness
St. Peter, Region II

1977

Paul Benson
Granite Falls, Region III

1978

Jim Simser
New Richland-Hartland, Region I

1979

Ron Raveling
Columbia Heights, Class AA

1980

Les E. Drechsel
Crookston, Class A

1981

Gary Roebuck
Holdingford, Class B

1982

George Thole
Stillwater, Class AA

1983

Ron Scott
Coon Rapids, Class AA

1984

Grady Rostberg
Hutchinson, Class

1985

Norm Johnson
Minneapolis Roosevelt, Class AA

1986

George Larson
Cambridge, Class A

1987

Dave Brokke
Granite Falls, Class B

1988

Gerhard Meidt
Minneota, Class C

1989

Jim Mader
Albany, Class A

1990

Ken Baumann
Mahnomen, Class C

1991

Neal Hofland
Chokio-Alberta, 9 Man

1992

Larry Thompson
Lakeville, Class AA

1993

Rick Manke
Detroit Lakes, Class A

1994

DeWayne Johnson
Anoka, AA

1995

Ken Jacobson
Chatfield, Class C

1996

Clark Bergloff
Mora, Class A

1997

Bob "Bubba" Sullivan
Northfield, Class 4A

1998

Keith Bergstedt
Cromwell, 9 Man

1999

Lyle Anderson
Cook County, 1A

2000

Mike Grant
Eden Prairie, 5A

2001

Flint Motschenbacher
Detroit Lakes, 4A

2002

Mike Mahlen
Verndale, 9 Man

2003

Dave Dose
Glencoe-Silver Lake.,3A

2004

Dave Nelson
Minnetonka, 5A

2005

Mark Kroulik
Stephen-Argyle, 9M

2006

Jim Reinhardt
Rushford-Peterson, 1A

2007

Jeff Ferguson
Totino-Grace, 4A

2008

Carl Fruechte
Caledonia, 2A

2009

Jon Bakken
Waterville-Elysian-Morristown,
2A

2010

Ron Stolski
Brainerd, 5A

2011

Carl Lemke
St. Croix Lutheran, 3A

2012

Brent Schroeder
Caledonia, 2A

2013

Jeff Williams
Owatonna, 5A

2014

Dwight Lundeen
Becker, 4A

2015

Gary Sloan,
Grand Meadow, 9M

2016

Jeff Furguson,
Totino Grace, 6A

MINNESOTA STATE FOOTBALL COACHES 2017 COACH OF THE YEAR

Football Hall of Fame Annual Banquet

Leo Pohlkamp, Pierz High School

Leo Pohlkamp was named the MFCA Coach of the Year for the 2017 season after leading the Pierz high school football team to the Class 3A state title. This was the third state title the Pioneers have won under Pohlkamp's leadership as they won the 2A title in 2004 and the 3A title in 2015.

Pohlkamp was inducted into the MFCA Hall of Fame in 2016 and has also been named as a Class Coach of the Year in 2004 and 20015. His overall coaching record is an impressive 265-83. He has been a head for 32 years, all at Pierz and has lead the Pioneers to 13 state tournament appearances.



2017 HALL OF FAME INDUCTEE

Football Hall of Fame Annual Banquet

Mike Belseth, Breckenridge

High School Division

Mike is a 1967 graduate of Appleton High School in Appleton, Minnesota. He played football, basketball, and baseball, lettering in all of them. After graduation he went to Mayville State University in Mayville, North Dakota. He graduated in 1971 with a degree in Business Education, Physical Education, and Health. After graduation, he landed his first teaching job in Breckenridge.

Mike began at Breckenridge as an assistant in 1971, becoming the head football coach in 1975. He retired as head coach there in 1992. During his tenure, he amassed a 135 – 50 career record with eight conference championships, seven section championships and the 1988 Class B state championship. Mike's teams were also state runners-up in both 1983 and 1984.

He was named the Class B Coach of the Year in 1988. He coached on the out-state all-star team in 1985 as well. He was a three time Heart O' Lakes Conference Coach of the Year. Mike also played an important role in developing the current football playoff system that we use today. He is a lifetime member of the MFCA. In 2017, he was inducted into the Mayville State Hall of Fame, joining the likes of other MFCA Hall of Fame members, Dave Dose, Grady Rostberg, Mike Mahlen, and Rex Haugen.

Mike is married to Diane and has four children: Dave, Karen, Jen, and Scott. Mike enjoys traveling, getting to all 50 states including following the Gophers to their various bowl games and to other major college stadiums. Mike also enjoys golfing, attending high school and college sporting events, and spending time with his family, including his 14 grandchildren.



2017 HALL OF FAME INDUCTEE

Football Hall of Fame Annual Banquet

Doug Torgerson, Atwater-Cosmos-Grove City High School Division

Doug is a 1964 graduate of Belgrade High School in Belgrade, Minnesota. While in high school Doug competed in football and basketball earning five letters and was named honorable mention in both sports his senior year. After graduation, he attended Luther College in Decorah, Iowa earning a degree in Education. He later entered the U.S. Army and was a chemist for the Criminal Investigation Division from 1971 – 1973. He earned his master's degree from St. Cloud State University in 1981.

Doug has worked in the ACGC district his entire career. He saw the towns merge: starting with Grove City in 1969, then Atwater-Grove City in 1984, and finally Atwater-Cosmos-Grove City in 1993. During his years as an assistant coach Doug has been a part of 250 wins and ten conference titles, four section titles and one state championship in 2001! Doug has earned coaching honors as well! He has been named a conference coach of the year, district coach of the year, and received numerous service awards from the MFCA, including his 45 year service award in 2016. Doug is also a 2002 Butch Nash Award winner. Doug has many great memories from football and has said “to be part of the greatest fraternity of all – coaching young men to become all that they can be – is a great honor that I have never taken lightly.”

Doug also values being a teacher. He is a four-time Teacher of the Year winner at ACGC. He said it rewards him each day. Upon being selected as the Teacher of the Year he said, “No award could mean more to me than what those kids did in selecting me.” Doug has two children: Jennifer and Carrie. He enjoys singing in the church choir, and solos for weddings and funerals. Gardening and lawn care are also hobbies he enjoys. He has also traveled throughout the continental United States.



2017 HALL OF FAME INDUCTEE

Football Hall of Fame Annual Banquet

Ray Tri, Eden Valley–Watkins

High School Division

Ray is a 1972 graduate of North Branch High School in North Branch, Minnesota. In high school Ray was a letter winner in football, basketball, and track. After high school Ray went to Anoka–Ramsey Community College and earned his AA degree and played football earning a letter. He then went to the College of St. Thomas and earned his B.S. in Physical Education and Health in 1976. Ray then started his teaching career.

Ray started teaching at a parochial elementary school for one year before being hired at Eden Valley–Watkins High School. He worked as an assistant football coach from 1978 until 1982. He then became the head coach for the Eagles in 1984. Over his tenure as head coach, Ray amassed a 161 – 102 record including five Conference championships and seven Section titles. In his seven trips to the state tournament, Ray's teams were in the semifinals once, finished as a runner up in 2004 and were state champions in 2005. He has twice been named Central Minnesota Conference Head Coach of the Year. In 2005, he was named Class AA Football Coach of the Year. He was inducted into the Eden Valley-Watkins Hall of Fame in 2013.

Ray enjoys spending time with his family, especially his grandchildren. Ray and his wife Carol have four children: Shannon, Aaron, Adam, and Ryan. He also enjoys bicycling, yard work, and following local sports teams. His travels have taken him throughout the United States.



2017 HALL OF FAME INDUCTEE

Football Hall of Fame Annual Banquet

Mike Bialka, Brainerd Citation Division

Mike is a 1973 graduate of Brainerd High School and went on to attend St. Cloud State University where he played baseball. He was elected co-captain of the Huskies' baseball team his senior season. He graduated from St. Cloud State in 1977 with a B.A. in Mass Communications.

In 1978, Mike began his sports journalism career in at the Crookston Times and then moved to the Brainerd Dispatch where he spent six years as a staff/sports writer. In March of 1985, he was promoted to sports editor of the Brainerd Dispatch. Mike has spent the last 33 years covering Brainerd Warrior football while also being the team's statistician. He also had a large role in creating the Brainerd Warrior Athlete of the Week award in 1985 that continues today.

In 2009, Mike received the National Girls and Women in Sports Media Award at the Minnesota State Capitol, and in 2011, he was inducted into the Brainerd Warriors Hall of Fame.

He served two terms as president of the Minnesota Associated Press Sports Association.

Mike has also been honored by his peers in the newspaper industry. In 2017, he received the Minnesota State High School League Outstanding Media Service Award for excellence and commitment in the coverage of high school activities. He was a member of a staff that earned 27 Minnesota Associated Press Sports Association writing awards, including nine first-place awards.



Mike is also involved in his community with the Brainerd YMCA, serving on its board of directors for six years and as vice president for three of those years.

Mike and his wife, Judy, will be married 33 years in June. They have a son, Troy, who hopefully will be graduating from Concordia College in Moorhead in May.

2017 HALL OF FAME INDUCTEE

Football Hall of Fame Annual Banquet

Steve Fedie, Orono High School Division

Steve is a 1969 graduate of Mondovi High School in Mondovi, Wisconsin. He lettered 14 times in football, basketball, baseball, and track during his career. After graduation he attended the University of Wisconsin-Stout in Menomonie. He lettered in baseball and football and was also selected as a captain of the football team. He graduated from Stout in 1974 with a B.S. in Marketing Education, and then a Masters' degree in 1978 in Vocational Education. Steve's first teaching job was at Mayville, Wisconsin for two years. He then moved to Orono High School in 1980. Steve spent 17 years as a Marketing/Business teacher and then spent 17 years as the Activities Director.

Steve has spent 40 years coaching football, both as an assistant and a head coach. As head coach at Orono from 1980 to 2001 he amassed a 138 – 75 career record which included ten conference titles and two section titles. He was named as the KARE 11 Coach of the Year in 1987, coached in the All Star Game in 1991, and was named Class AA Softball Coach of the Year in 2008. He is a lifetime member of the MFCA and is active in officiating high school athletics with the Gopher Officials Association. Steve's definition of a highlight has changed over his coaching career. As a young coach, it was the wins and big plays. Now, as an older coach, highlights are watching players improve, become team contributors, and seeing them mature.

Steve is married to Wendy and has two daughters Kelly and Megan. He enjoys traveling which has taken him to Spain, Italy, and Mexico and around the U.S. He spends his winters in Sun City West, Arizona. In his free time Steve enjoys reading, golf, hiking, biking, watching college sports, and playing modified and slo-pitch softball.



2017 HALL OF FAME INDUCTEE

Football Hall of Fame Annual Banquet

Terry Turek, Le Sueur/ Henderson

High School Division

Terry is a 1978 graduate of Montgomery-Lonsdale High School. While he was in high school, he lettered 10 times in football, basketball, and track. He went to college at North Dakota State University for one year, and then transferred to the University of Minnesota-Twin Cities. He played for head coach, Joe Salem and position coach, Butch Nash and lettered once. He graduated from the U of MN in 1983 with a B.A. in Social Studies. He completed his Master's Degree in Education at Winona State University in 1997.

Upon graduation from the University of Minnesota he first worked for the Jordan School District for one year as a special education aid. He then was hired by Le Sueur/Henderson in 1984 to teach social studies and coach football. He became the head football coach in 1985. During his career, Terry amassed a 184 – 90 record with ten Conference championships and four Section championships. Terry was named the conference Coach of the Year eight times and section Coach of the Year three times. He received the Minnesota Football Coaches Association Don Swanson Award in 2015. Terry coached in the MFCA All-Star Game in 2003. He also served as the Secretary-Treasurer for the MFCA from 2000-2008. He is currently the MFCA's Director of Publications.

Some of Terry's fondest memories are of teams that used previous season's struggles as motivation and turned them around into winning seasons. His fondest memory is his 1985 team, which was the first team he coached at Le Sueur/Henderson. Terry also had the opportunity to coach his sons, which he calls one of the most gratifying experiences of his career. In his free time, Terry enjoys woodworking, traveling, reading, sports, and spending time with his family — his wife Megan, and their sons, Frank and Peter. His travels have taken him to Ireland twice and most of the continental U.S.



PREVIOUSLY INDUCTED HALL OF FAME MEMBERS

Sponsored by the Minnesota High School Football Coaches Association

1965

Bernie Bierman
Frank Cleve
Bernie Cole
Jake Christiansen
Vein Morrison
Bronko Nagurski
Ted Peterson
Lew Swearingen

1966

Bert Batson
Lester S. Barnard
Red Hastings
John Gagliardi
Lefty Ranweiler

1967

Francis "Pug" Lund
Louis Todnem
Paul Giel
Cliff Morlan
Joe Markley

1968

Lee Brockmeyer
Sid Hartman
Charles "Bud" Wilkinson
Elmer Wigen

1969

C.P. Blakeslee
Dick Bradley
Ray Christenson
Jim Byrne
Lloyd Hollingsworth
Pete Guzy

1970

Ed Widseth
Adrian Christenson
Jake Christiansen
Walter Hertz
Frank O'Rourke
Les Knuti
Bud Grant
Wendell Vlasin

1971

Manny Marget
Butzie Maetzold
George "Butch" Nash
Harold M.
"Snooks" Sullivan

1972

Dick Wildung
Jim Lee
Jerry Krueger
William F. Broekmeier
Fred Vant Hull

1973

Earl Teas
Chuck Elias
Ralph Anderson
Jerry Dahlberg
Bruce Smith
Mary Helling

1974

Oats LeGrand
Jerry Ekstein
Kenneth "Red" Wilson
Edor Nelson
Doc Watson

1975

Art Haas
Les Neil
Bob Collison
Russ Helleckson
Dick Mahar
Bernie Lusk

1976

Kermit Anderson
Will Gullickson
Dwayne Hoberg
Jack Malevich
Jim Pederson
George Roscoe
Murray Warmath

1977

Frank "Butch" Larson
Herschel H. Lysaker
Art Avis
Jim Carrington
Lee Krough
Jim McLaughlin
Leo Sebastian

1978

Chuck Dixon
Chauncey Martin
Ted Meinhover
Roy "Chip" Rasmussen
George Reedy
Marti Rossini
John Vucinovich

1979

Bruce Bakke
Herman Frickey
Bill Hanson
LeRoy McMahon
Dick Mulkern
Harry Newby
Milt Osterberg
Bob Schrank
Steve Silianoff
Lloyd Stein

1980

Bruce Bennett
Neal Davis
James Gustafson
James Molnar
Norm Wagner
Jim Wallace

1981

Lou Barle
Irv Nerdahl
Glenn Redmann
Clayton Tonnemaker

1982

Bob Gove
Wally Hitt

Gary Olson
Don Nyland
Dale Scholl

1983

Stan Nelson
Joe Mrkonich
Jim Gotta

1984

Dick Lawrence
Tom Briere
Jim Henkes

1985

Don Swanson
Bob Roy
Bruce Frank
Don Riley
Giffy O'Dell

1986

Chuck Halsted
Ralph Hagberg
Pete Herges
Ike Pesonen
Cliff Senne

1987

Terry Egerdahl
Lauren "Huns" Hagge
Donald "Bill" McMoore
Jerry Sullivan
Angelo Taddie

1988

Herbert Claffy
Mac Dahl
Art Fredrickson
Ralph Peterson
Ron Raveling
Cal Stoll

1989

John Drugg
Don Fox
Jim Griffin

Bill Severin
Harvey Shew
Tony Thiel

1990

Roland Bromberg
Gary Gustafson
Tom Mahoney
Bob O'Neil
Dick Rezanka
Al Siegle

1991

Morgan Brandrup
John Davies
Earl Gramling
Roy Hokkanen
Ron Scott
Bob Youso

1992

Stay Canakes
Dan Devine
John Hansen
Joe Mayer
Warren Olson
George Wemeier

1993

Les Dreschel
Ken Mauer
Tom Porter
Dana Powers
Dick Walker

1994

Dick Bakke
George Larson
Jim Malosky
Andy Nelson
Marsh Nelson
George Smith

1995

Gerry Brown
Bruce Frank
Norman Johnson
Bob Peterson
Pat "Bruno" Waldner

1996

Jim Christopherson
Mary Gunderson
Mike Morrissey
Lloyd Peterson

1997

Bill Beck
John Drews
Ross Fortier
Andy Lia
Jerry Peterson

1998

John Conzemius
Frank Fredlund
Bob Sullivan
Jerry Wallskog
Wes Wistrom

1999

Bill Martin
Gerhard Meidt
Grady Rostberg
Buz Rumrill
Mal Scanlan
Omer Sieben

2000

Jerry Hegna
Andy McCarty
Elmer Menage
Ed Mettner
Jim Simser
George Thole

2001

Ken Belanger
John Gross
Don Bertek
Roger Lipelt
Keith Swanson
Stuart Nordquist

2002

Pepper Lysaker
Ken Baumann
Rick Manke
Paul Mork
Willie Rauen
Jim Roforth

2003

Lyle Anderson
Clark Bergloff
Jim Mader
David Main
Dave Nigon
Dick Strand

2004

Dean Taylor
Stan Olson
Gary Graham
Deryl Ramey
Randy Shaver

2005

Ken Jacobson
Jerry Sonnek
Terry McLean
Neal Hofland
Dick Jonckowski
Donovan Larson

2006

Charles Kavanagh
Ken Hill
Rich Kallok
Stan Skjei
Richard Tressel
Gordon Hinck

2007

Keith Bergstedt
Dave Brokke
Robert Hage
Dan Kostich
Conley "Con" Natvig
Tom Witschen

2008

Don Elston
Mario Lucia
Jim Sims
Ron Stolski
Gary Trimble

2009

Roger French
Dave Hylla
DeWayne Johnson
Dwight Lundeen
Mike Mahlen

2010

Dave Dose
Jim Dotseth
Dennis Hale
Jim Reinhardt

2011

Terry Karlsgodt
Mark Kroulik
Bob Majeski
Merrill Pavlovich
Don Stueve
Darrel "Bozo" Wincek

2012

Earl Bauman
Paul Gasner
Dick Hanson
Steve Nunnink
Terry Ogorek
Tyrone Wacker

2013

Gene Stritesky
Jerry Foley
Steve Ott
Ivan Kroulik
Jerry Carlson
Don Seipkes

2014

Jon Bakken
Dave Fritze
Mike Grant
Tom Idstrom
Dave Nelson
Larry Thompson
Marc Trestman

2015

Jeff Ferguson
Paul Miller
John Sherman
Steve Solem

2016

Don Henderson
Steve Johnson
Bernie Litecky
Rand Middleton
Flint Motschenbacher
Leo Pohlkamp

2017

Brad Anderson
Larry Knutson
Richard Risbrudt
Mike Scanlan
Curtis Strand
Rick Sutton

"HALL OF FAME" NOMINATION FORM MINNESOTA FOOTBALL COACHES ASSOCIATION

Contact:

Scott Tschimperle: tschis@gsl.k12.mn.us

Paul Lemke: lemkep@gsl.k12.mn.us

DIRECTIONS:

1. Please have nominee (if possible) complete this nomination form completely.
2. Please type or print neatly.
3. Please answer questions in all categories of the nomination form that are applicable.
4. Please include a picture (black and white preferred) of the nominee to be used for press purposes.
5. Nominations must be received by **Jan. 1st, 2019**

NAME: _____ DATE: _____

PRESENT ADDRESS: _____

(city, state, zip)

TELEPHONE (HOME): _____ (WORK): _____

BIRTHDATE: _____ MARRIED: _____ SINGLE: _____

SPOUSES NAME: _____ CHILDREN AND AGES: _____

PRESENT EMPLOYMENT POSITION: _____

NOMINATED BY: _____

ADDRESS OF NOMINATOR: _____

NOMINATOR'S TELEPHONE (HOME): _____ (WORK) _____

Induction into the Football Coaches "Hall of Fame" is gained through one of three divisions. These divisions are:

- A. The high school division (Coaches)
- B. The college division (Coaches)
- C. The citation division (Writers, Announcers, Athletic Directors, Fans, etc.)

IN WHICH DIVISION IS THE INDIVIDUAL NAMED ABOVE NOMINATED? _____

NOMINEES HOBBIES: _____

NOMINEES TRAVELS: _____

EDUCATION

JERRY KILL POWER OF INFLUENCE 2018 AWARD RECIPIENT

The Power of Influence Award: Criteria and History

The Minnesota Power of Influence award is presented by the MFCA to recognize one of the many extraordinary football coaches in Minnesota. The Minnesota award winner is our association's nominee for the national Power of Influence Award, which is presented jointly by the American Football Coaches Association and the American Football Coaches Foundation®.

The Power of Influence Award was created as a way for the AFCA and AFCF to honor a deserving high school football coach for his effect on his players, school and community. The individuals nominated must be active head football coaches and must embody the life-changing qualities of respect and inspiration. They must have touched lives and caused student-athletes and others to want to emulate their honesty, patience and modesty. This award is not based on wins and losses, however, it is noted that coaches of powerful influence have longevity and success.

Previous Minnesota Power of Influence winners and national nominees have included: Dwight Lundeen of Becker 2009, Dave Nelson of Minnetonka 2008, Dave Hylla of Proctor 2007, Mike Mahlen of Verndale 2006, and Ron Stolski of Brainerd 2005. Stolski went on to be named the national Power of Influence Award winner by the AFCA and AFCF.



Tom Lenarz, Cloquet

PREVIOUS POWER OF INFLUENCE AWARD RECIPIENTS

2006

Ron Stolski
Brainerd High School

2007

Mike Mahlen
Verndale High School

2008

Dave Hylla
Proctor High School

2009

Dave Nelson
Minnetonka High School

2010

Dwight Lundeen
Becker High School

2011

Jeff Ferguson
Totino-Grace High School

2012

Paul Mork
White Bear Lake/New Life
Academy

2013

Mark Froehling, Farmington

2014

Bob "Bubba" Sullivan,
Northfield

2015

Jon Bakken
Waterville-Elysian-Morristown

2016

Don Seipkes
Ottertail Central

2017

Jeff Schlieff



The Power of Influence Award – Minnesota – Nomination Form

[illegible]

88 - Minnesota Football Coaches Association

2018 DON SWANSON AWARD

The Don Swanson award represents exemplary service to the MFCA. It is presented annually to a member of our association who personifies what the late Don Swanson exemplified: unconditional service to and for football in Minnesota. "Swannie" was a respected teacher, coach, administrator, and friend to all who knew him. His passing in 2009 left us all with a void. He was a proud graduate of South

High school and Gustavus Adolphus College and a life-long educator in the city of Minneapolis. His work as part of the MFCA clinic is legendary and he will never be replaced. In honoring "Swannie," we remember his sense of humor, his quick wit, his engaging charm, and, most importantly, his tireless efforts on behalf of students and coaches. He was one of our finest — a true 'Keeper of the Game'.

Dave Fritze, Eagan

Dave was born and raised in Hayfield Minnesota. He attended the University of Minnesota on a football scholarship, was a Williams Scholar, and graduated with a BA in Math Education. Dave taught math and coached football and basketball at Apple Valley High School for 12 years. In 1989 he transferred to the new Eagan High School as a counselor – he is still working in that role today. Along with his work as a counselor, he served as the school's first Head Football coach for 17 years.

Today, he is the Defensive Coordinator at Eastridge High School, alongside his son Dan, who is the head coach. Dave also serves as the Director of the Minnesota All Star Football game. He was inducted into the Minnesota Football Coaches Association Hall of Fame in 2014.

Dave and his wife, Debbie, have four children and three grandchildren. His son, Joe, is currently serving as a Major in the Army. Joe is stationed at Fort Leavenworth, Kansas where he lives with his wife Nikki and daughter Margot. His son, Dan, is a history teacher and is the Head Coach at Eastridge high school. His son, Tom, is a math teacher and Defensive Coordinator at Hastings high school. Tom and his wife, Susan, and two sons, Harry and Ted, live in Eagan. His daughter, Megan, is a corporate event planner and lives with her fiancé in Washington D.C.



PREVIOUS AWARD RECIPIENTS

2010

Mike Watson, Centennial

2011

Wayne "Ribsy" Petermeier, Browerville

2012

Conley Natvig
Swanville, Swanville-Grey Eagle,
Browerville

2013

Jon Gross, Medford

2014

Rob Nielsen, Detroit Lakes

2015

Terry Turek
Le Sueur-Henderson

2016

Dave Nelson
Minnetonka

2017

Bill Magnuson
Pequot Lakes

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD RECIPIENTS

1990	Jim Lano, Normandy Inn	2004	Gordon Shaw, University of Minnesota
1991	Bud Olson, Bud Olson Awards	2005	Bill Hoag, Varsity Gold
1992	Bob Roy, St. Louis Park High School	2006	Healy Awards
1993	Don Swanson, Minneapolis Patrick Henry High School	2007	Doubletree Park Place Hotel, Minneapolis
1994	Bill Etter, Chi Chi's Restaurant	2008	Dave Fritze, Minnesota High School All-Star Football Game
1995	Tom Mahoney, Fairmont High School	2009	Brad Madson, Minnesota Vikings
1996	Joe Samuelson, Stillwater High School	2010	TCF Bank Stadium
1997	Dick Walker, Richfield High School	2011	Dave Lee, WCCO Radio
1998	Jim Dotseth, Minneapolis Patrick Henry High School	2012	Mike Turner, Varsity Photos, Inc. & Varsity Awards
1999	Randy Shaver, KARE 11 TV	2013	Dave Giles, MFCA Historian
2000	Jim Simser, Fairmont High School	2014	Kevin Merkle, Minnesota State High School League
2001	Butch Nash, University of Minnesota	2015	Jim Becker, Eagan
2002	Jostens	2016	John Gross, Medford
2003	Ralph Anderson, Becker County Record and Detroit Lakes Tribune	2017	Dan O'Brien, University of Minnesota
		2018	John Reglein, The Graphic Edge

OFFICIAL HOME AND SPONSOR OF THE MFCA



MINNEAPOLIS – PARK PLACE

Call 1-800-245-9190 to receive the special High School Coaches Rate of \$99.00

Just mention Code HSC when making reservation!

*Based on availability at time of booking and subject to applicable sales tax. Not available during MFCA Clinic Dates.
Groups or Teams should call hotel direct for special tournament and group rates*

Double Tree by Hilton Minneapolis-Park Place
1500 Park Place Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55416

952-542-8600
www.DoubletreeMinneapolis.com

2017 CLASS COACHES OF THE YEAR



9-MAN COACH OF THE YEAR
Zach Hauser, Spring Grove



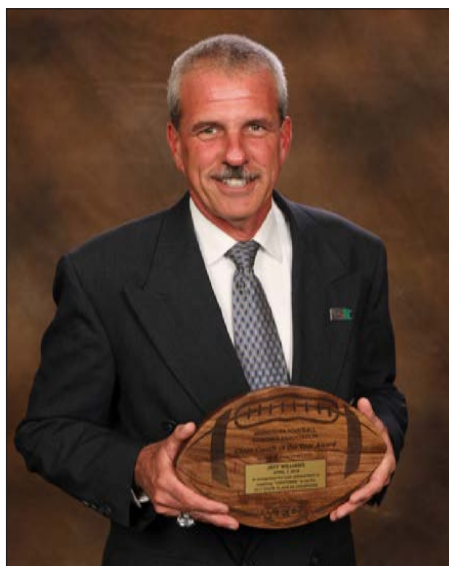
CLASS 2A COACH OF THE YEAR
Clay Anderson, Pipestone Area



CLASS 3A COACH OF THE YEAR
Leo Pohlkamp, Pierz



CLASS 4A COACH OF THE YEAR
Jim Gunderson, Academy of Holy Angels



CLASS 5A COACH OF THE YEAR
Jeff Williams, Owatonna



CLASS 6A COACH OF THE YEAR
Jared Essler, St. Michael-Albertville

SUB-DISTRICT COACHES OF THE YEAR

SUB-DISTRICT	COACH	SCHOOL	CLASS
Northwest West	Paul Tinjum	Ada-Borup/Norman County West	1A
South Central 9	Chad Mattson	Alden-Conger/Glenville-Emmons	9A
North Central Blue	Rich Wilke	Andover	5A
Suburban Maroon	Chad Clendening	Apple Valley	5A
Suburban Blue	Jack Nagen	Armstrong	6A
Mid State Blue	Chris Moscho	Belgrade-Brooten-Elrosa	1A
Suburban Red	John Hanks	Benilde-St. Margaret	4A
Mid State White	Steve Solem	BOLD	1A
Northeast Silver	Shawn Kuhnke	Braham	1A
Southeast White	Carl Fruechte	Caledonia	2A
Metro North	Mike Diggins	Centennial	6A
Suburban White	Brian Dahl	Chaska	5A
South Central 9	Eric Hermanson	Cleveland/Immanuel Lutheran	9A
South Central 9	Kyle Atherton	Cleveland/Immanuel Lutheran	9A
Northeast Red	Tom Lenarz	Cloquet	4A
North White 9	Jeff Gronner	Cromwell	9M
East Central South	Merrill Pavlovich	Delano	4A
Metro West	Mike Grant	Eden Prairie	6A
North Central Blue	Steve Hamilton	Elk River	5A
Northeast Blue	Scott Arnston	Esko	3A
South Central Red	Mat Mahoney	Fairmont	3A
Midwest Red	Steve Olson	Fergus Falls	4A
North Red 9	Josh Dehn	Floodwood	9M
Mid Southeast East	Tony Poncelet	Goodhue	1A
Midwest White	Peder Naatz	Hawley	2A
Southeast Red	Broc Threinen	Kasson-Mantorville	4A
Suburban Grey	Dave Muetzel	Mahtomedi	5A
South Central Blue	Jerry Thul	Maple River	2A
South Central Red	Terry Bahlmann	Marshall	4A

SUB-DISTRICT	COACH	SCHOOL	CLASS
Southwest West	Chad Johnston	Minneota	1A
Twin City Gold	Nick David	Mound Westonka	4A
West North 9	Dustin Flaten	NCE/U-H	9M
Big Southeast Red	Bubba Sullivan	Northfield	5A
North Blue 9	John Jirik	Northwoods, Cook	9M
Midwest Blue	Eric Olson	Ottertail Central	1A
Mid State Red	Leo Pohlkamp	Pierz	3A
South Central White	Clay Anderson	Pipestone Area	2A
Metro South	Matt Gegenheimer	Prior Lake	6A
Northwest East	Nolan Desjarlait	Red Lake	1A
South West 9	Isaac Jenniges	Red Rock Central	9M
South Central White	Matt Lundeen	Redwood Valley	2A
Suburban Gold	Willie Howard	Robbinsdale Cooper	5A
North Central White	Mike Rowe	Rocori	4A
North Central Blue	Marc Franz	Rogers	5A
Metro East	Chris Simdorn	Roseville	6A
North Central Red	Phillip Klaphake	Sauk Rapids-Rice	5A
South Central Blue	Alan Halverson	Sibley East	3A
Twin City Blue	Seth Mills	Spectrum	3A
South East 9	Zach Hauser	Spring Grove	9M
Twin City Red	Kirby Scull	St Paul Como	4A
Mid Southeast West	Dustin Bosshart	St. Clair	1A
Twin City Maroon	Carl Lemke	St. Croix Lutheran	3A
Metro North	Jared Essler	St. Michael Albertville	6A
Northeast White	Tom Nelson	Two Harbors	3A
West South 9	Mike Mahlen	Verndale	9M
Southwest East	Joe Kemp	Wabasso	1A
Big Southeast Blue	John Cassellius	Winona	4A
East Central North	Tom Kish	Zimmerman	4A

2017 SECTION COACHES OF THE YEAR

CLASS: 9 MAN – SECTION COACH

Zach Hauser, Spring Grove
 Josh Fredrickson, Russell-Tyler-Ruthton
 Tim Kirk, Mountain Lake Area
 Mike Mahlen, Verndale
 Jeff Gronner, Cromwell-Wright
 Shawn Klimek, Nevis
 John Jirik, Northwoods, Cook
 Ethan Marquis, Stephen-Argyle

CLASS: 1A – SECTION COACH

Tony Poncelet, Goodhue
 Dennis Glenzinski, Bethlehem Academy
 Joe Kemp, Wabasso
 Dean Aurich, Mayer Lutheran
 Chad Johnston, Minneota
 Paul Tinjum, Ada-Borup/Norman Cty West
 Shawn Kuhnke, Braham Area
 John Clark Jr., Mahnomen

CLASS: 2A – SECTION COACH

Carl Fruechte, Caledonia
 Randy Kuechenmeister, Blue Earth Area
 Clay Anderson, Pipestone Area
 Charles Adams, Minneapolis North
 Max Meagher, Paynesville Area

Jon Moore, West Central Area
 Dave Louzek, Moose Lake-Willow River
 Bryan Strand, Barnesville

CLASS: 3A – SECTION COACH

Mike Kesler, Rochester Lourdes
 Bo Wasurick, Jordan
 Mat Mahoney, Fairmont
 Carl Lemke, St. Croix Lutheran
 Troy Erickson, Mora
 Leo Pohlkamp, Pierz
 Derek Parendo, Proctor
 Chip Lohmiller, Pequot Lakes

CLASS: 4A – SECTION COACH

John Cassellius, Winona
 Terry Bahlmann, Marshall
 Chad Sexauer, South St. Paul
 Justin Reese, Fridley
 Jim Gunderson, Holy Angels
 Dwight Lundeen, Becker
 Tom Lenarz, Cloquet
 Mike Rowe, Rocori

CLASS: 5A – SECTION COACH

Jeff Williams, Owatonna
 J J Helget, Mankato West
 Chad Clendening, Apple Valley
 Dave Muetzel, Mahtomedi
 Ben Wolfe, St. Louis Park
 Steve Hamilton, Elk River
 Rich Wilkie, Andover
 Ron Stolski, Brainerd

CLASS: 6A – SECTION COACH

Brooks Bollinger, Cretin Derham Hall
 Mike Grant, Eden Prairie
 Derrin Lamker, Edina
 Brian Vossen, Lakeville North
 Matt Lombardi, Maple Grove
 Dave Nelson, Minnetonka
 Matt Gegenheimer, Prior Lake
 Jared Essler, St. Michael-Albertville

SUB-DISTRICT / SECTION COACH OF THE YEAR QUESTIONNAIRE

MINNESOTA FOOTBALL COACHES ASSOCIATION

Return to: Jim Dotseth, 2220 Merrimac Lane No, Plymouth, MN 55447 or Fax 1-763-374-9059

Candidates name in full _____
first middle last

Address _____ City/Zip Code _____

E-mail _____ Home phone _____ Work phone _____

Birthdate _____ College attended _____ Year graduated _____

Member MSHSCA? _____ Yes; _____ No. Member MFCA? _____ Yes; _____ No.

Class: 9M; A; 2A; 3A; 4A; 5A; 6A Sub-District _____ School _____

Were you Sub-District Coach of the Year? _____ Yes; _____ No.

If not, who is your Sub-District Coach of the Year? _____ School _____

School Address _____ City/Zip Code _____

Coaching background (Previous schools, years at the school, and any other significant information).

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____
4. _____
5. _____

Years as a head football coach _____ Season Record _____ Career Record _____

List other background information that would help the committee in their selection (previous championships, awards, etc.)

Submitted by: _____ Signature _____

COACHES WITH THE MOST STATE CHAMPIONSHIPS

While numerous coaches have coached state championship teams and several have coached teams to two state titles a select few have been able to guide their teams to three or more state championships. The coaches listed below won at least three state titles at one or more schools. If any coaches have been omitted, reader should contact the Secretary-Treasurer.

Titles	Coach	School(s)	Years
10.....	Mike Grant.....	Eden Prairie.....	1996, 97, 2000, 02, 06, 07, 11, 12, 13, 14
8.....	Jeff Ferguson	Totino Grace	2003, 04, 06, 07, 09, 10, 12, 16
7.....	Mark Kroulik.....	Stephen; Stephen/Argyle	1992, 2003, 04, 05, 06, 07, 09
6.....	Ken Baumann.....	Mahnomen.....	1980, 90, 91, 92, 93, 98
5.....	Dick Hanson.....	Burnsville.....	1972, 80, 85, 89, 91
4.....	Rick Manke.....	Glyndon-Felton	1985
		Detroit Lakes.....	1992, 93, 95
4.....	George Thole	Stillwater.....	1975, 82, 84, 95
4.....	Gerhard Meidt.....	Minneota.....	1986, 87, 88
		Rothsay	1972
4.....	Dave Dose	Glencoe-Silver Lake	2000, 03, 06, 07
4.....	Brent Schroeder	Caledonia	2010, 2011, 2012, 2015
4.....	Gary Sloan	Grand Meadow	2013, 2014, 2015, 2016
3.....	Grady Rostberg.....	Hutchinson	1983, 84, 98
3.....	George Larson.....	Cambridge.....	1986, 87, 2000
3.....	Dwight Lundeen	Becker.....	2005, 2014, 2015
3.....	Ken Jacobsen	Chatfield	1994, 95, 96
3.....	Lyle Anderson	Cook County	1997, 98, 99
3.....	Dave Main.....	Gaylord.....	1973, 75, 79
3.....	Keith Bergstadt.....	Cromwell.....	1995, 96, 98
3.....	Jim Reinhardt	Rushford-Peterson	2002, 2004, 2006
3.....	Jon Bakken.....	Waterville-Elysian-Morristown	1989, 1999, 2009
3.....	Don Henderson	Triton.....	1994, 2000, 2006
3.....	Larry Thompson	Lakeville/South	1988, 92, 2003
3.....	Brad Anderson	Wayzata.....	2005, 08, 10
3.....	Carl Fruchte.....	Caledonia	2007, 2008, 2016, 2017
3.....	Mike Kesler.....	Rochester / Lourdes.....	2010, 2014, 2016

MOST STATE PLAYOFF APPEARANCES

State Playoffs began in 1972 Through 2017 season

No.	School	No.	School	No.	School	No.	School
26.....	Totino Grace	17.....	Cromwell	13.....	Cambridge-Isanti	12.....	Deer River
26.....	Mahnomen	16.....	Becker	13.....	Glencoe-Silver Lake	12.....	Detroit Lakes
24.....	Cretin-DH	15.....	Hawley	13.....	Pierz	12.....	Leroy-Ostrander
22.....	St. Thomas Academy	15.....	Moorhead	13.....	Rochester John Marshall	13.....	Minneota
20.....	Albany	16.....	Stephen-Argyle	13.....	Wayzata	13.....	Rochester Lourdes
21.....	Eden Prairie	15.....	Verndale	12.....	Blaine		
19.....	Hutchinson	14.....	Apple Valley	12.....	Burnesville		
19.....	Stillwater	13.....	Breckenridge	13.....	Caledonia		

WINNINGEST ALL TIME HIGH SCHOOL COACHES

200 OR MORE WINS

Wins	Losses	Ties	Coach	School	Years	Win %
382	121	3	Mike Mahlen	Verndale	49	0.7579
380	171	5	Ron Stolski	Brainerd	56	0.6879
355	153	3	Dwight Lundeen	Becker	48	0.6977
333	69	0	Mike Grant	Eden Prairie	35	0.8284
307	66	6	George Larson-r	Cambridge	40	0.8179
298	140	0	Merrill Pavlovich	Delano	42	0.6804
298	146	0	Carl Lemke	St. Croix Lutheran	45	0.6712
287	66	2	Ken Baumann-r	Mahnomen	32	0.8113
285	69	2	George Thole-r	Stillwater	31	0.8034
279	89	0	Jon Bakken-r	Waterville-Elysian-Morristown	33	0.7582
278	77	0	Steve Solem	BOLD	32	0.7831
277	89	1	Grady Rostberg-r	Hutchinson	34	0.7561
275	133	2	Stuart Nordquist-r	International Falls	41	0.6732
269	115	2	Jim Roforth-r	Osakis	45	0.6995
266	160	0	Don Seipkes-r	Ottertail Central/Henning	43	0.6244
265	83	0	Leo Pohlkamp	Pierz	32	0.7615
263	86	2	Neal Hofland-r	Chokio-Alberta	35	0.7521
261	110	0	Dave Nelson	Minnetonka	34	0.7035
260	132	10	George Smith-r	Mahtomedi	43	0.6658
259	102	9	Les Dreschel-r	Red Lake Falls/Crookston	40	0.7122
259	105	13	John Hansen-r	Osseo	40	0.7042
259	143	0	Larry Thompson-r	Lakeville South	38	0.6443
256	94	8	Tom Mahoney-r	Fairmont	38	0.7263
251	84	0	Don Henderson	Triton	31	0.7493
246	137	0	Terry Karlsgodt-r	Atwater-Grove City- Cosmos	39	0.6423
241	91	0	Dave Nigon-r	Totino Grace	31	0.7259
238	112	0	Randy Strand	Adrian	33	0.6800
236	79	0	Gerhard Meidt-r	Rothsay/Minneota/Big Lake	32	0.7492
234	96	0	Terry Bahlmann	Marshall	34	0.7091
233	108	3	Buz Rumrill-r	Glencoe/Silver Lake	33	0.6817
230	65	0	Jim Mader-r	Albany	26	0.7797
230	138	1	Roger Lipelt-r	Wayzata/Providence	40	0.6247
223	91	1	Jim Simser-r	Fairmont/New Richland-H	32	0.7095
222	91	0	Stan Olson-r	LeRoy-Ostrander	30	0.7093
221	97	0	Dave Brokke-r	Granite Falls/YME	31	0.6950
220	74	0	Clark Bergloff-r	Mora	29	0.7483
220	127	1	Don Stueve-r	Fergus Falls	37	0.6336
216	130	6	Billy Beck-r	Lac Qui Parle Valley	39	0.6222
214	141	0	Bob Jackson-r	White Bear Lake/SLP	35	0.6028
212	64	0	Gary Graham-r	Browerville	25	0.7681
212	83	8	Kenneth "Red" Wilson-r	Bemidji	34	0.7129
212	121	2	DeWayne Johnson-r	Anoka	33	0.6358
209	91	0	Jerry Wallskog-r	LeCenter/BDRSH/Monty	31	0.6967
207	92	0	Terry Ogorek-r	Kittson County Central	30	0.6923
207	109	2	Andy Nelson-r	Lake Benton/Verdi	34	0.6541
206	89	0	Ron Johnson-r	Clearbrook/Gonvick Tr.	31	0.6983
205	58	2	Dick Hanson-r	Burnsville	25	0.7774
205	101	0	Dean Aurich	Mayer Lutheran	30	0.6699

AWARDS

204.....	92.....	0.....	Terry Highum-r.....	Lanesboro.....	31.....	0.6892
203.....	66.....	1.....	Stav Canakes-r.....	Edina.....	27.....	0.7537
202.....	106.....	13.....	Bruce Frank-r.....	Le Sueur.....	37.....	0.6495
202.....	120.....	2.....	Con Natvig-r.....	Swanville.....	33.....	0.6265
202.....	147.....	0.....	Richard Risbrudt-r.....	Fergus Falls.....	35.....	0.5788
200.....	65.....	0.....	Rich Kallok-r.....	Cretin-DH.....	22.....	0.7547
200.....	77.....	3.....	Bob Youso-r.....	Moose Lake/Willow River.....	30.....	0.7196
200.....	89.....	0.....	Ken Mauer-r.....	St. Paul Harding.....	32.....	0.6920
200.....	111.....	0.....	Dean Taylor-r.....	Sartell/St. Cloud Cathedral.....	32.....	0.6431

ALL TIME WINNINGEST HIGH SCHOOL COACHES BY WIN PERCENTAGE (10 OR MORE YEARS)

Wins	Losses	Ties	Coach	School	Years	Win %
165.....	12.....	0.....	Mark Kroulik-r.....	Stephen-Argyle.....	15.....	0.9322
179.....	25.....	0.....	Jeff Ferguson.....	Totino Grace.....	16.....	0.8775
137.....	22.....	0.....	Carl Fruechte.....	Caledonia.....	14.....	0.8616
77.....	12.....	2.....	Bill Severin-r.....	Grand Meadow.....	11.....	0.8571
173.....	34.....	1.....	Gerry Brown-r.....	St. Thomas Academy.....	21.....	0.8341
88.....	17.....	2.....	Clifford Senne-r.....	Welcome.....	14.....	0.8318
333.....	69.....	0.....	Mike Grant.....	Eden Prairie.....	35.....	0.8284
104.....	22.....	0.....	Mike Scanlan-r.....	Cretin-Derham Hall.....	11.....	0.8254
106.....	23.....	0.....	Mark Esch-r.....	Mankato West.....	11.....	0.8217
156.....	34.....	0.....	Keith Bergstedt-r.....	Cromwell.....	16.....	0.8211
307.....	66.....	6.....	George Larson-r.....	Cambridge.....	40.....	0.8179
287.....	66.....	2.....	Ken Baumann-r.....	Mahnomen.....	32.....	0.8113
141.....	29.....	10.....	Vern Morrison-r.....	St. Cloud Tech.....	20.....	0.8111
149.....	35.....	0.....	Chad Johnston.....	Minneota.....	16.....	0.8098
149.....	31.....	12.....	Red Hastings-r.....	Austin.....	20.....	0.8073
108.....	25.....	3.....	Dick Bakke-r.....	Monticello.....	15.....	0.8051
161.....	39.....	0.....	John Clark Jr.....	Mahnomen.....	17.....	0.8050
285.....	69.....	2.....	George Thole-r.....	Stillwater.....	31.....	0.8034
177.....	44.....	0.....	Dave Louzek.....	Moose Lk/Willow River.....	19.....	0.8009
123.....	31.....	0.....	Mike Kesler.....	Rochester Lourdes.....	13.....	0.7987
115.....	29.....	0.....	Wally Mahlmstrom-r.....	Mahtomedi.....	13.....	0.7986
170.....	43.....	0.....	Andy Rostberg.....	Hutchinson.....	19.....	0.7981
131.....	33.....	2.....	George Wemeier-r.....	Minneapolis Washburn.....	18.....	0.7952
166.....	43.....	0.....	Peder Naatz.....	Hawley.....	18.....	0.7943
83.....	22.....	1.....	Lauren "Huns" Hagge-r.....	Waseca.....	13.....	0.7877
192.....	52.....	0.....	Steve Ott-r.....	Deer River.....	22.....	0.7869
117.....	32.....	0.....	Dave Ziebarth.....	St. Thomas Academy.....	13.....	0.7852
91.....	25.....	0.....	Scott Tschimperle.....	Glencoe-Silver Lake.....	10.....	0.7845
278.....	77.....	0.....	Steve Solem.....	BOLD.....	32.....	0.7831
161.....	44.....	3.....	Jim Gotta-r.....	Moorhead.....	26.....	0.7813
139.....	39.....	0.....	Andrew Fleischman.....	Edgerton/Ellsworth.....	15.....	0.7809
230.....	65.....	0.....	Jim Mader-r.....	Albany.....	26.....	0.7797
123.....	35.....	0.....	Jeff Gronner.....	Cromwell-Wright.....	14.....	0.7785
123.....	35.....	0.....	Kevin Feeney.....	Moorhead.....	14.....	0.7785
205.....	58.....	2.....	Dick Hanson-r.....	Burnsville.....	25.....	0.7774
136.....	38.....	3.....	Robert Hage r.....	Hector.....	20.....	0.7768
156.....	47.....	0.....	Brad Anderson-r.....	Wayzata.....	18.....	0.7685
212.....	64.....	0.....	Gary Graham-r.....	Browerville.....	25.....	0.7681
181.....	56.....	0.....	Rick Manke-r.....	Detroit Lakes.....	21.....	0.7637

168	51	3	Pete Herges-r	Albany	32	0.7635
265	83	0	Leo Pohlkamp	Pierz	32	0.7615
101	32	0	Neil Johnson-r	Wheaton	12	0.7594
279	89	0	Jon Bakken-r	Waterville-Elysian-Morristown	33	0.7582
382	121	3	Mike Mahlen	Verndale	49	0.7579
277	89	1	Grady Rostberg-r	Hutchinson	34	0.7561
200	65	0	Rich Kallok-r	Cretin-DH	22	0.7547
85	25	8	Omer Sieben-r	Melrose	15	0.7542
203	66	1	Stav Canakes-r	Edina	27	0.7537
263	86	2	Neal Hofland-r	Chokio-Alberta	35	0.7521
176	56	6	John Drews-r	Rochester John Marshall	25	0.7521
157	52	0	Tom Schuller	Jackson Co Central	19	0.7512
251	84	0	Don Henderson	Triton	31	0.7493
236	79	0	Gerhard Meidt-r	Rothsay/Minneota/Big Lake	32	0.7492
220	74	0	Clark Bergloff-r	Mora	29	0.7483
89	30	0	Zach Hauser	Spring Grove	11	0.7479
125	42	2	Herm Frickey-r	Hibbing	28	0.7456
198	68	0	Jim Reinhardt-r	Rushford-Peteson	23	0.7444
139	49	0	Flint Motschenbacher-r	Detroit Lakes	17	0.7394
116	41	0	James Miller-r	Rochester Mayo	15	0.7389
141	50	0	Tony Thiel-r	Battle Lake	21	0.7382
136	48	1	Harold "Gabby" Pierce-r	Bricelyn	22	0.7378
104	37	0	Bryan Strand	Barnsville	13	0.7376
190	68	0	Ivan Kroulik-r	Kasson-Mantorville	24	0.7364
120	43	0	Mike Kleinschmidt	Albany Area	15	0.7362
103	36	3	Norm Larsen-r	Mantorville/Preston/St. Paul Park	17	0.7359
135	50	0	Mike Belseth-r	Breckenridge	17	0.7297
175	65	0	Bob Majeski-r	Hastings	21	0.7292
199	75	0	Gary Sloan	Grand Meadow	25	0.7263
256	94	8	Tom Mahoney-r	Fairmont	38	0.7263
241	91	0	Dave Nigon-r	Totino Grace	31	0.7259
188	66	18	Bill Hansen-r	Willmar	33	0.7243
101	36	8	Frank Cleve-r	Minneapolis Henry	20	0.7241
183	67	11	Irv Nerdahl-r	Robbinsdale	32	0.7222
91	35	0	Mick Goudy-r	Monticello/Fertle-Beltrami	13	0.7222
200	77	3	Bob Youso-r	Moose Lake/Willow River	30	0.7196
180	69	4	Dick Walker-r	Richfield	21	0.7194
102	40	0	Mac Dahl-r	LaCrescent	16	0.7183
175	68	4	Chuck Halsted-r	Two Harbors	30	0.7166
144	57	0	Tony Thiel-r	Wheaton/Herman/Norcross	19	0.7164
111	44	0	Peter Haugen-r	Washburn	15	0.7161
151	58	7	Angelo Taddie-r	Nashwauk-Keewatin	31	0.7153
113	45	0	Tyrone Wacker -r	Gaylord/Jackson	16	0.7152
212	83	8	Kenneth "Red" Wilson-r	Bemidji	34	0.7129
186	75	0	Dave Main-r	Sibley East/Gaylord	27	0.7126
259	102	9	Les Dreschel-r	Red Lake Falls/Crookston	40	0.7122
185	75	0	David Main-r	Gaylord	22	0.7115
104	40	8	Art Hass-r	Austin	17	0.7105
120	49	0	Dan Kostich-r	Moorhead	16	0.7101
223	91	1	Jim Simser-r	Fairmont/New Richland-H	32	0.7095
222	91	0	Stan Olson-r	LeRoy-Ostrander	30	0.7093
234	96	0	Terry Bahlmann	Marshall	34	0.7091
196	81	0	Dave Hylla-r	Proctor	27	0.7076
186	77	0	Mal Scanlon-r	Cretin/Johnson/Washington	27	0.7072
167	68	5	Pat Waldner-r	Bloomington Jefferson	23	0.7063
153	64	0	Chad Gimbel	Blooming Prairie	21	0.7051

259	105	13	John Hansen-r	Osseo	40	0.7042
261	110	0	Dave Nelson	Minnetonka	34	0.7035
80	34	0	Sean McMenomy-r	DeLaSalle	11	0.7018
136	56	7	John Drugg-r	Wells-r	24	0.7010
113	47	5	Mario Lucia-r	Big Fork/Grand Rapids	20	0.7000

ACTIVE HIGH SCHOOL COACHES WITH 60 OR MORE CAREER WINS

Wins	Losses	Ties	Coach	School	Years
382	121	3	Mike Mahlen	Verndale	49
380	171	5	Ron Stolski	Brainerd	56
355	153	3	Dwight Lundeen	Becker	48
333	69	0	Mike Grant	Eden Prairie	35
298	140	0	Merrill Pavlovich	Delano	42
298	146	0	Carl Lemke	St. Croix Lutheran	45
278	77	0	Steve Solem	BOLD	32
265	83	0	Leo Pohlkamp	Pierz	32
261	110	0	Dave Nelson	Minnetonka	34
251	84	0	Don Henderson	Triton	31
238	112	0	Randy Strand	Adrian	33
234	96	0	Terry Bahlmann	Marshall	34
205	101	0	Dean Aurich	Mayer Lutheran	30
199	75	0	Gary Sloan	Grand Meadow	25
199	116	0	Bubba Sullivan	Northfield	29
190	188	0	John Sieling	Parkers Prairie	41
183	176	0	Ken Helland	Tri-City United	38
180	82	0	Jeff Schlieff	Spring Lake Park	25
180	180	0	John Sieling	Parkers Prairie	40
179	25	0	Jeff Ferguson	Totino Grace	16
177	44	0	Dave Louzek	Moose Lk/Willow River	19
176	139	0	Karl Urbaniak	Mable-Canton	35
173	176	0	John Sieling	Prairie Valley/Eagle Valley	39
170	43	0	Andy Rostberg	Hutchinson	19
169	114	0	Joe Scoblic	Lester Prairie-Holy Trinity	28
169	177	0	Steve Hill	Minnewaska	37
166	43	0	Peder Naatz	Hawley	18
166	122	0	Jeff Erdmann	Rosemount	28
163	106	0	Dave Hopkins	Holy Family	26
161	39	0	John Clark Jr.	Mahnomen	17
160	71	0	Jeff Williams	Owatanna	22
160	84	0	Denny Lux	New Ulm Cathedral	23
160	110	0	Randy Kuechenmeister	Blue Earth Area	27
157	52	0	Tom Schuller	Jackson Co Central	19
153	64	0	Chad Gimbel	Blooming Prairie	21
153	97	0	Daryl Illikainen	Hermantown	25
152	115	0	Terry Arduser	Madelia-Truman	29
149	35	0	Chad Johnston	Minneota	16
140	118	0	John Jirik	North Woods	27

Wins	Losses	Ties	Coach	School	Years
139	39	0	Andrew Fleischman	Edgerton/Ellsworth	15
139	80	0	Mark Messman	Holdingford	21
139	122	0	Leo Theisen	Westbrook Walnut Grove	28
137	22	0	Carl Fruechte	Caledonia	14
136	38	3	Robert Hager	Hector	20
135	93	0	Brian Nelson	Fertile-Beltrami	23
131	82	0	Jeff Plaschko	St. Paul Johnson	22
128	90	0	Jeff Weiland	Orono	22
125	55	0	Ribsy Petermeier	Browerville-Eagle Valley	17
125	72	0	Paul Dunn	Springfield	19
125	84	0	Carter Ross	Westbrook Walnut Grove	21
123	31	0	Mike Kesler	Rochester Lourdes	13
123	35	0	Jeff Gronner	Cromwell-Wright	14
123	35	0	Kevin Feeney	Moorhead	14
123	90	0	Chuck Ross	Underwood	20
123	97	0	Kelly Sherwin	Eastview	20
121	52	0	Jim Galvin	Mounds View	16
120	43	0	Mike Kleinschmidt	Albany Area	15
119	56	0	Cory Larson	Dawson-Boyd	16
117	32	0	Dave Ziebarth	St. Thomas Academy	13
117	58	0	Todd Oye	Luverne	16
117	86	0	Steve Hamilton	Elk River	20
116	71	0	John Ross	Sartell-St. Stephen	17
115	77	0	Bob Staska	McGregor	20
115	96	0	Bill Weiss	Chisago Lakes	21
114	73	0	Dan Essler	New London-Spicer	18
114	96	0	Clay Anderson	Pipestone Area	19
113	67	0	Stan Miller	Isle	20
110	95	0	Darrin Byklum	Polk County West	21
107	48	0	Joe Kemp	Wabasso	13
106	60	0	John Austinson	Byron	18
106	63	0	Todd Niklaus	St. Anthony Village	17
106	132	0	Brett Vesel	Austin	25
104	37	0	Bryan Strand	Barnsville	13
102	103	0	Dave Haugen	Pelican Rapids	20
101	48	0	Chad Sexauer	So. St. Paul	14
101	71	0	James Semmen	Lanesboro	16
99	49	0	Brian Dahl	Clinton-Graceville-Beardley	13
99	49	0	Steve Jipson	Clinton-Graceville-Beardley	13
99	80	0	Jim Buboltz	Minnesota Valley Lutheran	18
97	72	0	Scott Howell	St. Paul Central	17
95	51	0	Marc Franz	Rogers	15
95	62	0	Brad Wendland	Waseca	16
95	73	0	Troy Hendricks	Bemidji	15
95	101	0	Matt Lundeen	Redwood Valley	20
94	60	0	Brian Lamppa	Ely	15
93	100	0	Tim Knudsen	Maple Lake	19
92	51	0	Jay Loven	Upsala/Swanville Area	14
91	25	0	Scott Tschimperle	Glencoe-Silver Lake	10
90	65	0	Scott Chiabotti	Tower-Soudan	18
89	30	0	Zach Hauser	Spring Grove	11
89	39	0	Shawn Kuhnke	Braham	12
89	87	0	Brian Remick	Red Lake County	18

AWARDS

Wins	Losses	Ties	Coach	School	Years
86	38	0	Dave Muetzel	Mahtomedi	11
86	52	0	Jon Hanks	Benilde-St. Margaret's	13
85	70	0	Tim Kirk	Mt. Lake Area	15
85	75	0	David Zeitchick	St. Paul Highland Park	17
84	55	0	Kevin Haley	Barnum	14
83	41	0	Derrin Lamker	Edina	12
83	62	0	Dan Stork	NRHEG	15
81	52	0	Paul Peterson	Pillager	14
81	69	0	Tony Gullickson	Warren-Alverado	15
81	83	0	Rich Wilkie	Andover	16
80	64	0	Chip Lohmiller	Pequot Lakes	14
80	94	0	Chris Simdorn	Roseville Area	17
79	44	0	Shawn Klimek	Nevis	12
79	72	0	Jon Vik	Rochester Century	16
78	51	0	Patrick Krieger	Benilde-St. Margaret's	12
78	54	0	Justin Johnston	Belle Plaine	13
78	57	0	Dan Stork	NRHEG	14
77	53	0	Larry Haggadah	Floodwood	13
77	71	0	Tom Lenarz	Cloquet	14
76	39	0	Mat Mahoney	Fairmont	11
76	47	0	Chad Fredericksen	Breckenridge	12
76	67	0	Ned Louis	Faribault	14
75	39	0	Matt Gegenheimer	Prior Lake	12
74	51	0	Jonathan Malling	Coon Rapids H.S.	11
73	58	0	Mitch Dorr	Cook County	13
73	92	0	Tom Nelson	Two Harbors	17
72	35	0	Anthony Soderberg	Dilworth-Glyndon-Felton	10
72	61	0	Andy Hill	Woodbury	13
72	75	0	Jeff Buerkle	Anoka	15
71	19	0	Brian Vossen	Lakeville North	8
71	49	0	Gregg Martig	St. Cloud Tech	13
71	50	0	Brent Olson	Lewiston-Altera	12
70	33	0	Paul Clark	Waubun	10
70	38	0	Brian Schoneck	Maple River	11
70	55	0	Derrick Gross	Kelliher/Northome	13
70	56	0	Thor Johnson	Bigfork	13
69	47	0	Casey Kroulik	Clearbrook-Gonvick	13
68	41	0	Derek Parendo	Proctor	10
67	41	0	Aaron Meyer	Stewartville	11
67	54	0	Jeff Johnson	Chatfield	12
67	73	0	Rick Harig	Bertha-Hewitt	14
67	74	0	John DenHartog	Hopkins	14
65	21	1	Harvey Shew	Brainerd	9
65	56	0	Ray Betton	Shakopee	13
65	61	0	Beau LaBore	Stillwater	13
63	31	0	Davin Thompson	Rushford-Peterson	9
63	36	0	Mike Rowe	Rocori	9
63	88	0	Mark Fabish	Northeast Range	16
62	14	0	Jeffrey Tallum	Northern Freeze	7
62	16	0	Jared Essler	St. Michael-Albertville	7
62	34	0	Cory Waling	Kittson County Central	9
60	40	0	Ethan Marquis	Stephen-Argyle	10
60	60	0	Chris Mensink	Fillmore Central	12

BUTCH NASH AWARD

The Minnesota High School Football Coaches Association feels that Butch Nash is the epitome of the ideal assistant coach. Total loyalty, coaching competency, outstanding rapport with players and fellow coaches, integrity beyond reproach, and many years of dedicated service to a worthy profession are the qualities that describe Butch.

These are the qualities exemplified by the assistant coaches who have been chosen to receive this year's Butch Nash Award.

Award Requirements

An active assistant football coach at the high school level.

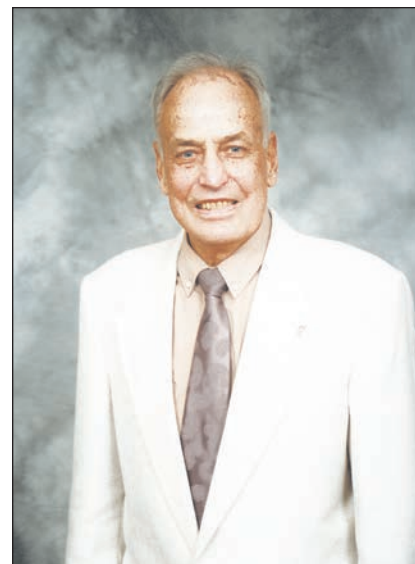
Although not strictly limited to varsity level coaches, the Executive Committee sets a requirement of being an assistant who is a "front liner" – in the limelight,

under the gun, recipient of praise and/or criticism approaching the level of the head coach.

Certainly, a few younger coaches can meet these requirements, BUT, in all candor, years of service to a program will influence the selection committee's choices (generally 15 or more years).

Both the head coach and the nominee must be members of the MFCA.

No more than one assistant from a high school program will be honored in a given year.



Butch Nash
Minnesota Gophers

BUTCH NASH AWARD RECIPIENTS



Bryan Dammann, Minnetonka



Curt Hahn, St. Michael-Albertville

BUTCH NASH AWARD RECIPIENTS



Darrell Salmi, Stillwater



David Carlson, Barnum



Joseph Basil, Maple Grove



Mark Thornton, Northfield



Michael Breyen, Elk River



Neil Tesdahl, Crosby-Ironton



Peter Heryla, Columbia Heights



Rod Tollefson, Sibley East



Thomas Quiram, Le Sueur-Henderson

Butch Nash Award Nomination Form

(Award for assistant football coaching at the high school level)

Candidates name in full _____
First middle last

Address _____ City/Zip Code _____

E-mail _____ Home phone () _____ Work phone () _____

Birthdate _____ College attended _____ Year graduated _____

Candidate: Member MSHSCA? ____ Yes; ____ No. Member MFCA? ____ Yes; ____ No.

Head Coach: Member MSHSCA? ____ Yes; ____ No. Member MFCA? ____ Yes; ____ No.

Head Coach e-mail _____ Home ph: _____ Work ph: _____

Class: 9M; A; 2A; 3A; 4A; 5A; 6A Sub-district _____ School _____
(please circle)

School Address _____ City/Zip Code _____

Current football coaching assignment _____

Coaching background (Previous schools, years at the school, and any other significant information).

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____
4. _____
5. _____

Total number of years as high school assistant football coach (minimum 15 years) _____

List other background information that would help the committee in their selection (previous championships, awards, etc.

Submitted by: _____
Head Football Coach

Return to: **Jim Dotseth, 2220 Merrimac Lane No, Plymouth, MN 55447**
Fax: 1-763-374-9059, Email: dotsethj@comcast.net

SERVICE AWARD WINNERS

40-YEAR SERVICE AWARD

Dave Nelson, Minnetonka

35-YEAR SERVICE AWARD

Mike Grant, Eden Prairie – 2015

Rick Sutton, Eagan

30-YEAR SERVICE AWARD

Ribsey Petermeier, Browerville - Eagle Valley

Rich Wilkie, Andover

MINNESOTA HIGH SCHOOL FOOTBALL SUB-DISTRICT STANDINGS

Please note that there may have been changes to certain conferences. There may be mistakes due to "typos"/lack of information. Teams are listed in order of conference finish with regular season, and final season records.

District - Big Southeast (Blue) Standings

Winona	5-0	11-1
Mankato West	4-1	10-2
Austin	3-2	5-5
Mankato East	2-3	3-6
Faribault	1-4	1-8
Red Wing	0-5	1-9

Big Southeast (Red) Standings

Northfield	5-0	8-1
Owatonna	4-1	12-1
Rochester Mayo	3-2	4-5
Rochester Century	2-3	5-6
New Prague	1-4	2-7
Rochester John Marshall	0-5	1-8

East Central - (North) Standings

Zimmerman	6-0	8-1
Albany	5-1	6-4
New London-Spicer	4-2	7-4
Little Falls	3-3	3-6
Foley	2-4	2-7
St. Cloud Cathedral	1-5	2-7
Milaca	0-6	1-8

East Central (South) Standings

Delano	6-0	7-2
Glencoe-Silver Lake	5-1	9-2
Annandale	3-3	6-4
Dassel-Cokato	3-3	5-5
Holy Family Catholic	3-3	4-5
Litchfield	1-5	2-7
Watertown-Mayer	0-6	1-8

Metro (East) Standings

Cretin-Derham Hall	6-0	8-3
Roseville	4-2	7-3
Woodbury	3-3	4-5
East Ridge	3-3	3-6
Mounds View	3-3	3-6
Stillwater Area	2-4	2-7
White Bear Lake	0-6	0-9

Metro (North) Standings

St. Michael-Albertville	5-1	9-2
Centennial	5-1	8-2
Blaine	3-3	6-4
Totino-Grace	3-3	6-4

Champlin Park	3-3	5-5
Osseo	2-4	3-6
Anoka	0-6	0-9

Metro (South) Standings

Prior Lake	5-0	7-4
Rosemount	5-1	6-4
Lakeville North	4-1	7-4
Shakopee	4-2	5-5
Lakeville South	3-3	4-6
Burnsville	2-4	2-7
Eastview	1-4	2-7
Eagan	1-5	1-8
Farmington	1-6	2-7

Metro (West) Standings

Eden Prairie	4-0	13-0
Minnnetonka	3-1	11-2
Edina	2-2	8-3
Maple Grove	1-3	8-4
Wayzata	0-4	2-7

Mid Southeast (East) Standings

Goodhue	7-0	11-1
Rushford-Peterson	7-1	8-2
Blooming Prairie	5-2	8-3
Fillmore Central	5-2	7-3
Wabasha-Kellogg	3-4	4-5
Winona Cotter	3-4	4-5
Southland	1-6	2-7
Kingsland	1-6	1-8
Hayfield	0-7	0-9

Mid Southeast (West) Standings

Mayer Lutheran	7-0	11-2
St. Clair	5-2	8-3
Lester Prairie/Holy Trinity	5-3	5-4
Bethlehem Academy	4-3	7-4
United South Central	4-3	5-5
Kenyon-Wanamingo	4-3	4-5
Medford	2-5	2-7
Janesville-Waldorf-Pemberton	1-6	1-8
Minnesota Valley Lutheran	0-7	0-9

Mid State (Sub 1) Standings

Pierz	7-0	13-0
Paynesville Area	6-1	9-3
Eden Valley-Watkins	4-3	6-4

Melrose	4-3	6-4
Holdingford	3-4	6-5
Maple Lake	3-4	5-6
Howard Lake-Waverly-Winsted	1-6	2-8
Rockford	0-7	0-9

Mid State (Sub 2) Standings

BOLD	7-0	10-1
Minnewaska Area	5-2	7-3
Atwater-Cosmos-Grove City	5-2	6-3
Sauk Centre	5-2	5-4
Morris Area/Chokio-Alberta	3-4	4-6
Montevideo	2-5	2-7
Osakis	1-6	2-7
Benson	0-7	0-9

Mid State (Sub 3) Standings

Belgrade-Brooten-Elrosa	7-0	8-2
Royalton	6-1	8-2
Upsala/Swanville Area	4-3	7-4
Kerkhoven-Murdock-Sunburg	3-4	5-5
Parkers Prairie	3-4	4-5
Browerville/Eagle Valley	3-4	3-6
Kimball Area	2-5	2-7
New York Mills	0-7	1-8

Midwest (Blue) Standings

Otter Tail Central	6-0	9-1
Pillager	4-2	8-3
West Central Area/Ashby	3-3	7-5
United North Central	3-3	5-4
Staples-Motley	3-3	3-6
Wadena-Deer Creek	2-4	3-7
Long Prairie-Grey Eagle	0-6	0-9

Midwest (Red) Standings

Fergus Falls	7-0	8-2
Pequot Lakes	5-2	9-3
Perham	5-2	7-3
Dilworth-Glyndon-Felton	5-2	6-4
Detroit Lakes	3-4	4-6
East Grand Forks	2-5	3-7
Thief River Falls	1-6	1-8
Park Rapids Area	0-7	0-9

Midwest (White) Standings

Hawley	6-0	9-1
Barnesville	5-1	10-2

"THE KEEPERS OF THE GAME"

Crookston	4-2	7-3
Breckenridge	3-3	3-6
Pelican Rapids	2-4	4-6
Roseau	0-5	1-8
Frazee	0-5	0-7

North Central (Blue) Standings

Elk River	6-1	11-2
Andover	6-1	8-3
Rogers	6-1	6-3
Buffalo	4-3	4-5
Cambridge-Isanti	2-5	3-6
Chisago Lakes Area	2-5	3-7
St. Francis	1-6	3-8
Monticello	1-6	1-8

North Central (Red) Standings

Moorhead	5-1	6-3
Brainerd	4-2	9-3
St. Cloud Tech	4-2	8-3
Sauk Rapids-Rice	3-3	6-4
Alexandria	3-3	5-5
Bemidji	2-4	4-6
Sartell-St. Stephen	0-6	0-9

North Central (White) Standings

Rocori	6-0	10-1
Hutchinson	5-1	7-3
Becker	3-3	7-5
St. Cloud Apollo	3-3	5-5
Willmar	3-3	4-5
Big Lake	1-5	5-6
Princeton	0-6	0-9

Northeast (Red) Standings

Esko	5-0	8-2
Mora	4-1	8-3
Pine City	2-3	5-6
Aitkin	2-3	4-6
Moose Lake-Willow River	1-4	7-6
Crosby-Ironton	1-4	2-7

Northeast (Silver) Standings

Braham	7-0	10-1
Barnum	5-2	7-3
Hinckley-Finlayson	5-2	6-3
East Central	4-3	5-5
Deer River	3-4	4-5
Rush City	3-4	3-6
Mesabi East	1-6	1-8
Chisholm	0-7	0-8

Northeast (White) Standings

Two Harbors	4-0	8-2
Greenway/Nashwauk-Keewatin	3-1	5-4
Virginia	3-2	5-4

Eveleth-Gilbert	1-3	3-6
International Falls	0-5	0-9

Northwest (East) Standings

Warroad	5-0	8-2
Bagley	5-1	5-4
Walker-Hackensack-Akeley	4-1	7-3
Blackduck	2-4	2-7
Cass Lake-Bena	2-4	2-7
Pine River-Backus	2-4	2-7
Red Lake	0-6	0-9

Northwest (West) Standings

Mahnomen	6-0	10-2
Ada-Borup/Norman County West	4-0	12-1
Red Lake County	4-2	7-3
Fertile-Beltrami	4-3	6-5
Fosston	3-4	5-5
Lake Park-Audubon	2-4	3-6
Polk County West	1-5	2-7
Badger/Greenbush-Middle River	0-6	2-7

South Central (Blue) Standings

Maple River	6-1	8-2
Sibley East	6-1	7-2
Waterville-Elysian-Morristown	5-2	6-4
Norwood-Young America	4-3	5-4
New Richland-H-E-G	4-3	5-5
LeSueur-Henderson	2-5	3-6
Lake Crystal-Wellcome Memorial	1-6	1-8
Gibbon-Fairfax-Winthrop	0-7	0-9

South Central (Red) Standings

Marshall	8-0	10-1
Waseca	7-1	8-2
Fairmont	6-1	9-2
Jordan	5-3	9-4
Belle Plaine	4-4	5-5
New Ulm	3-5	3-6
St. Peter	2-5	2-7
Tri-City United	2-6	3-7
Worthington	2-6	2-7
Albert Lea	0-8	0-9

South Central (White) Standings

Pipestone Area	6-1	12-2
Redwood Valley	6-1	8-2
Jackson County Central	5-2	8-3
Blue Earth Area	4-3	7-5
Luverne	4-3	5-5
Windom Area	2-5	3-6
Martin County West	1-6	2-8
St. James Area	0-7	0-9

Southeast (Red) Standings

Kasson-Mantorville	7-0	9-1
Rochester Lourdes	5-2	9-3
Byron	5-2	6-4
Stewartville	4-3	5-4
Pine Island	4-3	4-5
Plainview-Elgin-Millville	2-5	4-7
La Crescent	1-6	1-8
Lake City	0-7	0-9

Southeast (White) Standings

Caledonia	7-0	13-0
Triton	6-1	9-2
Chatfield	3-4	5-5
Lewiston-Altura	3-4	5-5
Zumbrota-Mazeppa	3-4	4-6
Cannon Falls	2-5	4-7
St. Charles	2-5	3-6
Dover-Eyota	2-5	2-7

Southwest (East) Standings

Wabasso	6-0	13-1
New Ulm Cathedral	5-1	8-3
Murray County Central	3-3	4-5
Tracy-Milroy-Balaton	2-4	5-5
Sleepy Eye	2-4	4-6
Springfield	2-4	2-7
Adrian	1-5	2-8

Southwest (West) Standings

Minneota	6-0	14-0
Dawson-Boyd	5-1	8-2
Lac qui Parle Valley	3-3	5-5
Canby	3-3	4-5
Ortonville	3-3	4-5
Yellow Medicine East	1-5	1-8
Lakeview	0-6	0-9

Suburban (Blue) Standings

Robbinsdale Armstrong	3-0	5-4
Coon Rapids	2-1	5-4
Forest Lake	1-2	2-7
Hopkins	0-3	1-8

Suburban (Gold) Standings

Robbinsdale Cooper	4-0	9-1
--------------------	-----	-----

Irondale 3-1 4-5
Spring Lake Park 2-2 5-5
Park Center 1-3 3-7
North St. Paul 0-4 0-9

Suburban (Grey) Standings

South St. Paul 4-0 9-3
Mahtomedi 3-1 9-2
Tartan 1-3 5-6
Simley 1-3 4-7
Hill-Murray 1-3 3-7

Suburban (Maroon) Standings

Apple Valley 4-0 10-2
Park of Cottage Grove 3-1 6-3
St. Thomas Academy 2-2 6-5
Hastings 1-3 3-7
Henry Sibley 0-4 3-6

Suburban (Red) Standings

Benilde-St. Margaret's 5-0 8-1
Holy Angels 4-1 12-1
St. Louis Park 3-2 7-4
Orono 2-3 6-5
DeLaSalle 1-4 6-5
Richfield 0-5 0-9

Suburban (White) Standings

Chaska 4-0 8-1
Chanhassen 3-1 6-3
Waconia 2-2 5-6
Bloomington Jefferson 1-3 1-8
Bloomington Kennedy 0-4 1-8

Twin City (Blue) Standings

Spectrum 6-0 7-2
Brooklyn Center 5-1 5-4
Concordia Academy 4-2 4-5
St. Agnes 3-3 4-6
Minneapolis Edison 2-4 3-7
St. Paul Humboldt 1-5 1-8
Minneapolis Roosevelt 0-6 1-8

Twin City (Gold) Standings

Mound Westonka 5-0 8-2
St. Paul Johnson 4-1 5-4
Providence Academy 3-2 5-5
Minneapolis Southwest 2-3 4-5
Academy Force 1-4 1-8
Minneapolis Henry 0-5 0-9

Twin City (Maroon) Standings

St. Croix Lutheran 5-0 12-1
SMB 4-1 6-3
St. Paul Highland Park 3-2 4-5

Fridley 2-3 8-4
Minneapolis Washburn 1-4 3-7
St. Paul Central 0-5 2-7

Twin City (Red) Standings

Minneapolis North 6-0 10-1
St. Anthony Village 4-2 6-3
St. Paul Como Park 4-2 6-3
Breck 3-3 5-4
Columbia Heights 3-3 5-4
Minneapolis South 1-5 3-6
St. Paul Harding 0-6 0-9

District 9 North (Blue) Standings

North Woods 6-0 9-2
Cook County 5-1 9-2
Mountain Iron-Buhl 4-2 7-3
South Ridge 3-3 6-4
Ely 2-4 5-5
Silver Bay 1-5 3-6
Northeast Range 0-6 0-8

District 9 – North (Red) Standings

Floodwood 5-0 6-4
Bigfork 4-1 4-5
Kelliher/Northome 3-2 7-3
Hill City/Northland 2-3 3-6
Littlefork-Big Falls 1-4 1-8
Lake of the Woods 0-5 0-9

District 9 –North (White) Standings

Cromwell-Wright 6-0 11-1
Wrenshall 4-2 8-3
McGregor 3-3 5-4
Isle 3-3 4-5
Ogilvie 3-3 3-6
Carlton 2-4 3-6
Onamia 0-6 0-9

District 9 –South (Central) Standings

Cleveland 7-0 9-2
Alden-Conger/G-E 7-0 8-2
Buffalo Lake-Hector-Stewart 5-2 6-4
Nicollet 5-2 6-4
Sleepy Eye Saint Mary's 4-3 5-4
Madelia 3-4 3-6
Cedar Mountain/Comfrey 2-6 2-7
Mankato Loyola 2-6 2-7
Granada-Huntley-EC/Truman 1-6 1-8
West Lutheran 0-7 0-9

District 9 –South (East) Standings

Spring Grove 7-0 14-0
Houston 6-1 8-2
Grand Meadow 5-2 7-3
LeRoy-Ostrander 3-4 4-5

Mabel-Canton 3-4 4-5
Randolph 3-4 4-5
Lanesboro 1-6 2-7
Lyle-Pacelli 0-7 0-9

District 9 – South (West) Standings

Red Rock Central 8-0 10-1
Russell-Tyler-Ruthton 6-2 10-3
Mountain Lake Area 5-3 8-4
Westbrook-Walnut Grove 5-3 7-4
Edgerton/Ellsworth 5-3 6-4
Renville County West 4-4 5-5
Hills-Beaver Creek 4-4 4-5
MACCRAY 2-6 2-7
Fulda 1-7 1-8
Heron Lake-Okabena 0-8 0-8

District 9 – West Standings

Nevis 7-1 11-2
Stephen-Argyle 7-1 11-2
NCE/U-H 7-1 9-2
Waubun 6-2 7-3
Win-E-Mac 4-4 4-5
Kittson County Central 3-5 5-6
Clearbrook-Gonvick 2-6 3-7
Goodridge/Grygla 2-6 2-7
Warren-Alvarado-Oslo 2-6 2-7
Northern Freeze 0-8 0-9

District 9 – West (North 2) Standings

Verndale 8-0 11-1
Brandon/Evansville 7-1 9-2
Rothsay 7-1 7-2
Bertha-Hewitt 5-3 6-4
Hancock 5-3 6-4
Underwood 3-5 3-6
Clinton-Graceville-Beardsley 2-6 2-7
Wheaton/Herman-Norcross 2-6 2-7
Hillcrest Lutheran Academy 1-7 1-7
Laporte 0-8 0-9

East Metro White

Lakeville South finished with a district record of 3-3 and an overall record of 4-6. They beat Woodbury in the first round of the playoffs 13-0 and lost to St. Michael-Albertville in the section championship.

Burnsville had a young team this year, finishing at 2-6 during the regular season. The Blaze beat Eastview 12-7 and Farmington 35-27 while losing a tough one 20-22 to the team that became the top seed (Prior Lake). In the playoffs, they played Edina at their house in the frozen tundra, Edina was victorious 12-28. They played five top ten teams in the state over the course of the season and have returners at each position with varsity experience.

Shakopee opened the season with a disappointing loss vs crosstown rival Prior Lake. They went on to win their next two games going into Homecoming week vs Eagan. The loss brought them to 2-2 for the first half of the season. Second half of season they faced 3 of the top 10 teams in the state in Edina, EP, and Rosemount. They beat Lakeville South week 7 to go 3-4. The final week was a game that went all the way down to the last play where Shakopee pulled out the win vs Rosemount to end the regular season 4-4 for the first time in 6A football and host a first round playoff game vs Eastview. They beat Eastview on a very cold Friday night game to advance to the 2nd round to face #1 seed Cretin Derham Hall. They fought hard but lost the game 12-0 to end the season 5-5.

Eagan continues to build their program and finished the 2017 season 1-8. Though their win loss record did not meet their goals, they were competitive in many of their games. Injuries played a big factor in the second half of the season. Five of their 9 games played were versus teams that were ranked in the top 10 at 6A during the course of the season included 6A champs Eden Prairie.

Prior Lake finished the regular season with 5 wins, 3 losses and were District Champs. They were able to secure the #1 seed for play-offs and won the section. This was their 4th time in the State Tournament over the past 7 years. They lost in the State Quarterfinals vs. Minnetonka 10 to 6. Overall, they finished the season with 7 wins and 4 losses.

Lakeville North was led by a talented offensive line and an aggressive opportunistic defense. Due to the unique scheduling in the district, we tied for the district title with a record of 4-1 with Prior Lake and Rosemount. Their only district loss came to Prior Lake by a score of 0 - 8. Their non-district opponents were Eden Prairie (13 - 41), Maple Grove (6 - 14), and Wayzata (24-7). Their record and strength of schedule earned them the 2 seed and a

section that included both Totino Grace and Eden Prairie. In the first round they beat Buffalo, and played host to Totino Grace in round 2. Totino Grace had ended 2 of our previous 3 seasons in lopsided victories. They entered that game 100% healthy for the first time in the season feeling battle tested and ready for the playoffs. They won that game by a score of 42-7 and a trip to our 7th consecutive state tournament. They were beaten by Eden Prairie a second time the following week in the opening round of the state tournament by a score of 0 - 35. EP went on to win the state championship

Rosemount started out slow going 0-2 in their first 2 games. However, they bounced back winning 5 of their next games and finishing with a 5-3 record. They won their first playoff game vs East Ridge before falling in round 2 to Minnetonka. Rosemount had 3 lineman sign letters of intent to Division I programs, Senior Jacob Smith signed with BYU, Juniors Ian Bass and Sam Wilmott both committed to South Dakota State University.

Eastview finished the season 2-6. They bounced back from a slow start to the season with a big win versus Wayzata at home in a rain soaked event 18-7. The Lightning look to rebound in 2018.

Farmington finished the regular season with a 2-6 record. They started the year off right with a big win on the road against Woodbury. Their defense got a stop late in the game to ice the victory. From there, they lost a hard-fought battle against Shakopee. That loss hurt their young team's confidence and sent them on a four-game losing streak. They were able to rebound at home to win our second game of the year against Eagan. The win over Eagan helped their team regain some confidence. Even though they lost their last two regular season football games, they were playing better football. They finished the year playing in a snow bowl at Roseville. Roseville was the #2 seed, but their team battled all the way to the end of the game coming up just short in a 7-0 loss. 2017 was a season of ups and downs, but their coach was proud of the character their team displayed as they competed and gave their best every week. Their kids learned about adversity and the value of perseverance in overcoming difficult situations. They bought into the idea of team and created lasting memories and relationships that will stay with them for a long time.

East Sub-District

East Sub-district captures fifth straight state title as Spring Grove claims first crown

by S. Lee Epps, Bluff Country Newspapers

While Spring Grove was winning its first state football championship in the autumn of 2017, it was the fifth consecutive state 9-man title for the (South District) East Sub-district. In his 11th season leading the Lions, head coach Zach Hauser was later named state 9-Man Coach of the Year by the state coaches association after previously receiving both the sub-district and section Coach of the Year honors. Among several valued assistants is offensive coordinator Kody Moore.

It was no smooth sailing through the sub-district schedule as half (four) of the eight sub-district teams were state-ranked during the 2017 season - two at No. 1 in the Associated Press poll and a third No. 1 in the QRF computer rankings.

Four-time defending state champion Grand Meadow, which had appeared in the previous five state title games, was again in the state spotlight. Three-time state 9-Man Coach of the Year and 2015 State Coach of the Year (all classes), Gary Sloan was back for a 25th season. He is quick to credit the contributions of long-time assistants Deke Stejskal (16 seasons) and Aaron Myhre (12 years), both of whom announced their retirement from the Superlark sideline following the 2017 season.

When under-the-radar Houston won at GM 30-16 in week two, it snapped the Superlarks' amazing 51-game winning streak and vaulted the Hurricanes into the Associated Press top 10 poll - joining the Lions and Superlarks among the state's top six. It was the second season at the Houston helm for Cody Hungerholt, 2006 graduate at Lanesboro.

Randolph played a 9-man regular season but played in the Class A playoffs and received votes in the first three Class A polls before hosting Spring Grove in week four. The Rockets would be one of nine state-ranked teams Spring Grove would face on the way to the state championship.

Spring Grove began the season state-ranked at No. 5 and then moved up from No. 3 to No. 2 before taking over the top spot for the final five polls. Grand Meadow was ranked among the top 11 in the first six polls. Houston was ranked in the final eight polls - as high as No. 3 and finishing at No. 5. When the Hurricanes hosted Spring Grove in week 6, the Lions were top-ranked by the AP and Houston was No. 1 in the QRF computer rankings.

That lightning-delayed, mud-encrusted 26-6 Spring Grove road

victory ultimately decided the regular season sub-district title. But it was still in doubt for the next seven days until the Lions also subdued Grand Meadow 33-20. The only postseason rematch among the top three would be Spring Grove's 40-17 section semi-final win against GM.

Three state-ranked squads - SG (8-0), Houston (7-1) and GM (6-2) - finished at the top of the sub-district standings and were not seriously threatened by the rest of the league, most of which was engaged in a fierce battle for fourth place.

LeRoy-Ostrander, Randolph and Mabel-Canton shared fourth, fifth and sixth places each with 3-4 sub-district records as well as 4-5 season marks. L-O defeated Randolph 14-6 but fell to M-C 50-29. Randolph, however, outlasted M-C 52-44 in the loop's lone overtime game during the regular season.

Aaron Hungerholt coached LeRoy-Ostrander for the ninth season while Mike Schmidt was in his inaugural campaign as the head man at Randolph.

At Mabel-Canton, Karl Urbaniak is the dean of league mentors in his 33rd year guiding Cougar football fortunes. There are some assistants with tenure as well, including Doug Wyffels who has been working with the junior high boys for 21 seasons. Urbaniak also credits program consistency to two Cougar gridiron greats who returned to "teach fair play" and coach "sound fundamental football," including Doug Hanson (1998-2006) and current 11-year assistant Paul Tollefsrud.

Seventh place Lanesboro (2-6, 1-6 East) came close with a 24-20 road loss at LeRoy-Ostrander three weeks after a 30-18 non-league opening win vs. Madelia. The Burros blanked eighth place Lyle/Pacelli (0-9, 0-8 East) 14-0 for the 100th career win (all at Lanesboro) for 18-year head coach James Semmen (100-73).

The only real drama in the section tournament came with top seed Spring Grove rallying late past No. 2 seed Cleveland/Immanuel Lutheran 36-35. The Lions had opened the season with another near miraculous rally and one-point (52-51) overtime win against those same Clippers, the defending state runner-up. The upcoming 2018 season opener features Spring Grove visiting none other than Cleveland/Immanuel Lutheran.

East Central North

The 2017 season was once again fiercely competitive, loaded with parity, and filled with tight games every Friday night. When the final gun sounded, Zimmerman sat atop the standings with an unblemished 6-0 record, followed closely by runner-up Albany at 5-1. Congratulations to Coach Kish's Thunder on their second straight title! Also, hats off to New London/Spicer who advanced to their section championship game and to all of the other Sub-District North teams for their excellent performances on the gridiron last fall.

Standings	District	Overall
Zimmerman	6-1	7-2
Becker	6-1	6-3
New London/Spicer	4-2	7-4
Little Falls	3-3	3-6
Foley	2-4	2-7
St. Cloud Cathedral	1-5	2-7
Milaca	0-6	1-7

Sub-District Awards	
MVP	Tommy Laabs (12), Zimmerman
MV Quarterback	Josh Fobbe (9), Becker
MV Runningback	Jackson Ness (12), New London Spicer
MV Wide Receiver	Lucas Dertinger (11), Becker
MV Offensive Lineman	Nate Carlin (12), Zimmerman
MV Defensive Lineman	Marvin Stang (12), Albany
Co-MV Linebacker	Austin Erdmann (12), Little Falls
.....	Andrew Thompson (12), Zimmerman
.....	Gabriel Zierden (11), Albany
MV Def. Back.....	Jani Terwisscha (12), New London/Spicer
MV Spec. Teams.....	Tim Vorobyev (10), Zimmerman
Coach of the Year.....	Tom Kish, Zimmerman
Assistant Coach of the Year	John Budreau Zimmerman
Academic Champions.....	Milaca

Midwest Red

Fergus Falls Otters

The 2017 Fergus Falls Otters captured their third straight Midwest Red title going 7-0 in district play. The Otters finished the season 8-2 losing to section opponents Willmar in the the first game of the year and Rocori in the section 8AAAA finals. The Otters will miss a great senior class that included Midwest Red POY Nathan Rund but look forward to the 2018 season.

Pequot Lakes Patriots

The 2017 Pequot Lakes football team finished the season with a record of 9-3 and a trip to the state semi-finals. This was the Patriots second trip to the state tournament in school history with the first being in 2009. The Patriots had a large senior class with a lot of experience and leadership ability which led to a very successful season.

Perham Yellowjackets

The Perham Yellowjackets football team finished the season with a 7-3 record earning a bye in the first round of the section 8AAA

Standings	Overall
Fergus Falls.....	7-0
Pequot Lakes	5-2
Perham.....	5-2
Dilworth-Glyndon-Felton	5-2
Detroit Lakes.....	3-4
East Grand Forks.....	2-5
Thief River Falls	1-6
Park Rapids.....	0-7

playoffs. The Yellowjackets advanced to the 8AAA finals with a win over East Grand Forks. A tough Pequot Lakes team won the championship game. Junior QB Jensen Beachy broke many of the school's passing and scoring records. Junior Ty Moser broke a few scoring and receiving records as well and senior DB Tanner Knutson tied the school's interception record with 7 on the season.

East Grand Forks Green Wave

The East Grand Forks Green Wave finished the 2017 season with a record of 3 wins and 7 losses. The Wave advanced to the second round of the section playoffs. EGF was lead by team captains Carter Beck, Justin Kallock, Dylan Selk, and Ethan Trebil. The Green Wave had four players receive district awards. Chase Olderbak and Jhett Pesch were voted to the All-District Team while Ross Corbid and Luke Vonesh received All-District Honorable Mention.

Thief River Falls Prowlers

The "Prowlers" ended with a record of 1-8 and lost a heartbreaker

to EGF in the first round of the playoffs by a 22-19 tally. Thief River Falls did achieve the Team Academic "Silver" award and Senior Defensive Back/Wide Receiver Cameron Dahlin was a member of the All-Academic All-State team in class 3A.

Mid State (Sub 2)

Steve Solem (BOLD head coach) won the Mid State (Sub 2) title posting a 7-0 record. The Warriors averaged 49 points per game this season, while their defense allowed 9 points per game. This was Coach Solem's 32 year as head coach for the Warriors.

Minnewaska Area, ACGC, and Sauk Centre all finished the District loop at 5-2 and in second place behind the BOLD Warriors. Jeremy Christensen (Minnewaska head coach), in his second season under the helm, had a great turn around from the 2016 season. The Lakers went 5-2 in District play and were 7-3 overall this past season. The Lakers averaged 30 points per game, while their defense allowed 14 points per game. This was the first season that Osakis was in the Mid State (Sub 2) District for football.

Standings	District	Overall
BOLD.....	7-0.....	10-1
Minnewaska Area.....	5-2.....	7-3
ACGC.....	5-2.....	6-3
Sauk Centre.....	5-2.....	5-4
Morris Area/Chokio-Alberta.....	3-4.....	4-6
Montevideo.....	2-5.....	2-7
Osakis.....	1-6.....	2-7
Benson.....	0-7.....	0-9

Standings	District	Overall
OD Lineman of the Year.....	Jack Peppel.....	BOLD
D LBer of the Year.....	Royal Weber.....	Sauk Centre
D DB of the Year.....	Ryan Christianson.....	Minnewaska
O Linemen of the Year.....	Riley Weis.....	BOLD
O RB of the Year.....	Camden Arndt.....	Morris Area/Chokio-Alberta
O WR of the Year.....	Gavin Vosika.....	BOLD
QB of the Year.....	Jordan Sagedahl.....	BOLD
Specialist of the Year.....	Luke Ryan.....	BOLD
Coach of the Year.....	Steve Solem.....	BOLD
Mr. Football Candidate.....	Matt Gruber.....	Minnewaska

Twin Cities Gold

In just the third year of the Twin Cities Gold Sub District, and first year since districts have been realigned, the Twin Cities Gold Sub District provided exciting games, supposed upsets, and just overall good football. Competition, as the last couple of seasons, seemed appropriate, accomplishing the goal of district football.

For the third year in a row Mound Westonka claimed a Twin Cities Sub District title outright with a perfect record (5-0) in Sub District play. Mound Westonka finished their regular season with an impressive 7-1 record falling only to St. Croix Lutheran, the Class 3A State Runner-Up. Mound Westonka finished their season 8-2, eventually losing to the Class 4A State Champions Academy of Holy Angels in the Section 5AAAA semifinals.

St. Paul Johnson had a great 2017 season placing second in the Twin Cities Gold Subdistrict with a 4-1 record, and ended

their season 5-4 overall. Providence Academy, Minneapolis Southwest, Academy Force, and Minneapolis Patrick Henry rounded out the last four spots respectively. With many starters returning from all of the Twin Cities Gold squads it should make for a very competitive season in 2018!

Standings	Sub-District	Overall
Mound Westonka	5-0.....	8-2
St. Paul Johnson	4-1.....	5-4
Providence Academy	3-2.....	5-5
Minneapolis Southwest.....	2-3.....	4-5
Academy Force	1-4.....	1-8
Minneapolis Patrick Henry	0-5.....	0-9

Standings	District	Overall
Offensive Player of the Year	Bobby Sweet.....	Mound Westonka
Offensive Lineman of the Year	Marshall Boser	Mound Westonka
Defensive Player of the Year.....	Jaden Morton	Providence Academy
Co-Defensive Lineman of the Year	Taylor Meissner	Providence Academy
Co-Defensive Lineman of the Year	Doug Sutton.....	Minneapolis Southwest
Coach of the Year.....	Nick David.....	Mound Westonka

Mid Southeast East

2017 was another year of great football in the Mid Southeast. When the dust settled it was Goodhue who came out on top. With a great week 8 matchup between Rushford Peterson and Blooming Prairie it set the table for an always competitive Section

1A playoff bracket. Blooming Prairie overcame the 39-35 week 8 loss to RP and won the section semi final matchup 21-20 to advance to the section finals against Goodhue. In the end it was Goodhue who advanced with a 21-13 win over Blooming Prairie.

Standings

	District	Overall
Goodhue	7-0.....	11-1
Rushford-Peterson.....	7-1.....	8-2
Blooming Prairie	5-2.....	8-3
Fillmore Central.....	5-2.....	7-3
Wabasha-Kellogg	3-4.....	4-5
Winona Cotter	3-4.....	4-5
Southland	1-6.....	1-8
Kingsland.....	1-6.....	1-8
Hayfield.....	0-7.....	0-9

Sub-District Awards

Lineman of the Year Luke Ristau, Fillmore Central
 Defensive Player of the Year.....Ryan Schoenfelder, Goodhue
 Defensive Player of the Year..... Brady Ristau, Fillmore Central
 Offensive Player of the Year.....Mason Huemann, Goodhue

District 9 South – West

The third year of District football was another competitive one in the District 9 South—West. Red Rock Central went through the schedule undefeated. Mountain Lake Area and Westbrook Walnut Grove advanced to the Section 3 championship game with Mountain Lake Area advancing to state. RRC and RTR advanced to the Section 2 championship game with RTR advancing all the way to the State Semifinals.

The rest of the District was very competitive.

Standings

	Overall
Red Rock Central.....	8-0
Russell-Tyler-Ruthton.....	6-2
Westbrook-Walnut Grove	5-3
Mountain Lake Area.....	5-3
Edgerton-Ellsworth	5-3
Renville County West	4-4
Hills-Beaver Creek.....	4-4
Fulda	2-6
MACCRAY.....	2-6
Heron Lake-Okabena	0-8

Awards

Back of the Year Sam Hansen RRC
 Defensive Player of the Year.....Westin Kirk..... RTR
 Lineman of the Year Trey Gilbertson Edg./Ellsw.
 Coach of the Year Isaac Jenniges RRC

South Central District

Red Sub-District

The 2017 South Central Red Division had a very successful and competitive year. Three teams qualified for the State Tournament. Three players played in the All Star Game and one player was nominated for Mr Football.

Marshall won the district with its second straight undefeated regular season. They also won their second straight section two Class 4A championship and coach Terry Bahlman was named Coach of the Year. Marshall was led by senior QB / Safety Trey Lance who was the starting QB for the South in the All Star Game. He was also a Mr Football nominee and was named Co Offensive Back of the Year with his Teammate Jefferson Lee. (class 4A) Marshall was also named High School Football Program of the year by the Minnesota Vikings!

Waseca finished the season with a record of 8-2 and were co-runner up in the Red Sub District. Both loses on the season were to Marshall. The second loss was in the Section Finals. Saiveon Williamson was named District Defensive Back of the Year (class 4A) and played safety in the All Star Game for the South. Senior Levi Kuschell was named Offensive Lineman of the Year. (class 4A)

Fairmont finished the season with a record of 9-2. They were co runner up in the Red Sub District and were section 2 class 3A champions. They lost a closely contested State Quarterfinal game to Jordan. Coach Mahoney was named Red sub District Coach of the Year (class 3A). Cardinal quarterback Nate Kallenbach was named Offensive Back of the Year (class 3A)

Jordan finished the regular season 5-3 before making an impressive run in the playoffs. They won the championship in section 3 class 3A. In the state quarterfinals they defeated fellow South Central District Team Fairmont. In the State Semifinals they lost to Peirz. Tariq Smith was named Red Sub District Defensive Back of the Year and played in the All Star Game for the South.

Belle Plaine finished the regular season with a record of 4-4 in district play. In the playoffs they defeated Holy Family Catholic in the section quarter finals before losing to Glencoe

Standings	District	Overall
Marshall	8-0	10-1
Waseca	7-1	8-2
Fairmont	7-1	9-2
Jordan	5-3	9-4
Belle Plaine	4-4	5-5
New Ulm	3-5	3-6
TCU	3-5	3-6
Worthington	2-6	2-7
St Peter	1-7	1-8
Albert Lea	0-8	0-9

Silver Lake to end their season 5-5. Belle Plaines district wins were over St Peter, Worthington, New Ulm and Albert Lea.

New Ulm had a breakthrough season under second year head coach Corey Kneeshaw. They had three district wins including a dog fight vs TCU. Wide receiver Connor Foley set a state record with six touchdowns in a game. In another game he totaled 326 yards receiving. Alex Portner was named defensive lineman of the year (class 4A).

Worthington finished with a record of 2-7 with district wins against St Peter and Albert Lea under second year coach Gene Lais. Tyler Linder, a senior tight and defensive end, was named Offensive Lineman of the Year for the Red Sub District. (class 3A)

St Peter experienced a season with a number of close loses this year. Four of their loses were by a margin of ten points or less including the section quarterfinal game vs Section Finalist Jackson County Central. Saints coach Brian Odland has a young team.

The Tri City United Titans lived up to their mascots name with several close battles in 2017. They finished the season with three district wins over Belle Plaine, Albert Lea and St Peter.

They experienced two loses by a total of four points and lost a barn burner to New Ulm by 8. Titans Coach Ken Helland is one of the longest tenured coaches in Minnesota.

A young Albert Lea team struggled this year under second year coach Corey Black. They did not register any district wins but have two All District Players returning in junior Cole Wentzel and sophomore Hayden Jonston.

Sub-District Awards	
4A Coach of the Year	Terry Bahlman, Marshall
3A Coach of the Year	Mat Mahoney, Fairmont
Class 4A Offensive Back of the Year	Trey Lance Marshall / Jefferson Lee, Marshall
Class 3A Offensive Back of the Year	Nate Kallenbach, Fairmont
Class 4A Offensive Lineman of the Year	Levi Kuschell, Waseca
Class 3A Offensive Lineman of the Year	Tyler Linder, Worthington
Class 4A Defensive Lineman of the Year	Alex Porter, New Ulm
Class 4A Defensive Back of the Year	Saiveon Williamson, Waseca
Class 3A Defensive Back of the Year	Tariq Smith, Jordan
Assistant Coach of the Year	John Budreau Zimmerman
Academic Champions	Milaca

Northwest District

The 2017 season saw some unique scheduling for the Northwest District. With 15 teams, 8 teams would have to play zero week to start the season. New comer Warroad would win the East side championship while Mahnomen and Ada-Borup/ Norman County West would tie for the West title. The 2018 season will once again bring a zero week to half the teams in the district.

Warroad finished 8-2 last season under Coach Gabe Richards. The team returns a strong group of players and will be led by RB Spencer Musgrove.

Bagley and Coach Brandon Schwegel are losing many seniors off a 5-4 season in 2017. With some strong numbers the Flyers hope to replace many players and challenge for the East Sub-District title.

Walker-Hackensack-Akeley continued their recent success with a 7-3 season in 2017. The Wolves will continue that success being led by Carter Opheim and Zach Josephson as Coach Aaron Pfeiffer leads the way in 2018.

Blackduck and Coach Daniel Hangaard saw the building process of the Drakes take the team to a 2-7 record in 2017. With the return of Ian Frenzel and Kobe Arp the Drakes hope to take another step forward in 2018.

Pine River-Backus has some number issues in 2017 on their way to a 2-7 record. Coach Tom Demers hopes to build the Tigers back up with some youth as George Davidson returns as an All-District selection.

Bryan Sathre and Cass Lake-Bena took another step on their rebuilding process in 2017 in going 2-7. The Panthers will be led by Jared Brown and Hunter Kaasa in 2018.

Red Lake and Coach Nolan Desjarlait went 0-9 in 2017. With some increased numbers the Warriors hope to break into the win column during the 2018 season.

Paul Tinjum and the 1st year co-op of Ada-Borup/Norman County West would go 12-1 in 2017 and lose out in the state semifinals. The team will return QB Jared Brainard and lineman Mason Miller and will look to be strong once again.

SUB-DISTRICT RECAPS

Mahnomen finished 2017 at 10-2. The Indians are now combined with Waubun to form the Mahnoman-Waubun Thunderbirds in 2018. Coach John Clark Jr. will try to mesh a big class of seniors that will have many athletes and team speed.

Brian Nelson will enter his 24th year as Head Coach of the Fertile-Beltrami Falcons. The Falcons, 6-5 last year, will return Dylan Pierce to lead a talented backfield as they hope to rise to the top of the West Sub-District.

Fosston and Coach Arick Aakre come off a 5-5 season in 2017. Senior Teigen Hextell brings experience to the linebacking corps. Seniors Isaac Dryburgh and Tyler Maruska will anchor the offensive line. The Greyhounds hope senior Austin Schmidt will replace some of the production from Brett Sundquist and Krister Anderson in the backfield. Fosston needs to have big years from juniors Matt Radtke, Zach Johnson, Jacob Lomen, and Axel Munter on defense.

An injury filled year for the Polk County West Thunder and Coach Darrin Byklum would have them finish 2-7 in 2017. With

the return of some players they hope to rebound in 2018 and be force to deal with.

Lake Park-Audubon lost a big class of seniors after a 3-6 season. Coach Brian Robertson hopes some hungry underclassman will step up and take the Raiders over .500 in 2018.

The Red Lake County Rebels return 7 offensive and 6 defensive starters off 2017's 7-3 team. Brian Remick, entering his 19th year, hopes some experienced players can continue their improvement and take the Rebels to another successful season.

John Lee and the Badger-Greenbush-Middle River Gators look to be better in 2017. The team hopes some younger players continue their development in pursuit of improving on their 2-7 record.

Southeast Red

Kasson-Mantorville used a dominant running game and smothering defense to run away with the Southeast Red Sub-District title in 2017. The Komet's triple option offense produced nearly 2500 rushing yards during the course of the regular season. Junior Quarterback Matt Winkle spearheaded the attack putting up 1018 rushing yards and 15 TDs while throwing for nearly 500 yards and 4 TDs. District Defensive Player of the Year Ethan Shea led the KM defense which held district opponents under 250 yards per game.

Rochester Lourdes and Byron each finished 5-2 in district play. Byron's Michael Coble was selected as the conference Co-MVP. The senior quarterback was a dual threat passing for over 1000 yards and 11 TDs while rushing for over 500 yards and 6 TDs. Rochester Lourdes once again boasted a strong running game, rushing for nearly 2000 yards in the regular season as a team, and solid disciplined defense to put together yet another solid season.

Pine Island and Stewartville finished 4-3 in the district. Pine Island junior Josh Navratil did it all for the Panthers in 2017. Navratil led the district in rushing yards, putting up 1045 yards

and 10 TDs on the ground. He was also the conference's second leading receiver hauling in 30 receptions for 401 yards and 5 TDs. Navratil was voted the district's Offensive Player of the Year. Stewartville senior running back Kalleb Hamlin put together a nice season rushing for 824 yards and nine TDs.

PEM, LaCrescent and Lake City struggled in the win/loss column in 2017 with young teams, but look to be more of a factor in 2018.

Standings	District	Overall
Kasson-Mantorville.....	7.....	0
Rochester Lourdes.....	5.....	2
Byron.....	5.....	2
Pine Island.....	4.....	3
Stewartville.....	4.....	3
Plainview Elgin-Millville.....	0.....	2
LaCrescent.....	1.....	6
Lake City.....	0.....	7

Awards

Offensive Player of the Year.....	Josh Navratil, Pine Island
Def. Player of the Year	Ethan Shea, Kasson-Mantorville
Lineman of the Year	Conner McKern, Kasson-Mantorville
Co-MVPs.....	Michael Coble, Byron
.....	Matt Winkle, Kasson-Mantorville
Coach of the Year.....	Broc Threinen, Kasson-Mantorville

Big Southeast Red

Northfield went undefeated in taking the Red Division crown. Coach Bubba Sullivan's team boasted a stingy defense that allowed only 10.6 points a game. The high-point of the Raiders season was a dramatic, last second 21-17 victory over eventual state champion Owatonna in week seven.

Owatonna was made of the right stuff this year as they dominated their opponents en route to the Class 5A State Championship, the Huskies second state title in five years. Coach Jeff William's team averaged 50 points a game with an offense that was dangerous on the ground and through the air. Meanwhile the Huskie defense held their opponents to one touchdown or less seven times. During its amazing run to the state title, the Huskies put up 59, 56, and 63 points in their three state tournament games.

Coach Donny Holcomb's Rochester Mayo team finished up the regular season winning four of their final five games. The Spartans earned the regular season Rochester city

championship by knocking off both cross town rivals during the regular season.

Coach Jon Vik's Rochester Century squad put together a fantastic playoff run with an extremely exciting 7-6 victory over cross town rival Rochester Mayo, avenging a regular season loss. The Panthers then upset division champion Northfield 14-12 to reach the section championship game vs Owatonna.

Coach Jake Norby's first season as head coach of the New Prague gridders started with a blowout victory over Red Wing in week one. Another highlight for the Trojans was a week six victory over Rochester John Marshall.

Rochester John Marshall opened the season with a schedule that featured three eventual state tournament teams and the eventual division champion. Coach Kevin Kirkeby's Rockets posted a week five victory over Red Wing and battled gamely throughout the season.

Standings

	District	Overall
Northfield	8-0	8-1
Owatonna	7-1	12-1
Rochester Mayo	4-4	4-5
Rochester Century	3-5	5-6
New Prague.....	2-6	2-7
Rochester John Marshall.....	1-7	1-8

Awards

Offensive Player of the Year.....	Jason Williamson, Owatonna
Defensive Player of the Year.....	Carter Seymour, New Prague
Lineman of the Year	Geoff Runningen, Northfield
Coach of the Year.....	Bubba Sullivan, Northfield

Southwest

The East and West Sub-District Champions started the year on a collision course that would ultimately end in a State Championship match-up. Once again like the previous year, the Wabasso Rabbits were the champions of the East Sub-District while the Minneota Vikings claimed the West Sub-District title. Through a re-alignment of sections, the two teams were split-up into different sections. The Rabbits and Vikings claimed the Section 3A and 5A titles respectively. Both teams entered the state championship game with perfect 13-0 records. In the Prep-Bowl final, the Vikings won their 3rd title in 4 years

by defeating the Rabbits 28-13. In the East Sub-District, New Ulm Cathedral had a quality season with their only sub-district loss coming at the hands of Wabasso. New Ulm Cathedral met up with the Rabbits again in the Section Final game. In the West, Dawson-Boyd put together a strong season losing only 2 games the entire fall. Both were to the State Champion Vikings. Several teams on both sides of the district battled it out for the 3-6 spots. Many of these teams will bring quite a few players back and look to have a strong season in 2018. ■

Standings

East Sub District

Wabasso*	6-0
New Ulm Cathedral	5-1
MCC	3-3
TTMB	2-4
Sleepy Eye	2-4
Springfield	2-4
Adrian	1-6

Standings

West Sub District

Minneota*	6-0
Dawson-Boyd	5-1
LQPV	3-3
Ortonville	3-3
Canby	3-3
YME	1-5
Lakeview	0-6

Awards

East

West

Coach of the Year	Joe Kemp - Wabasso	Chad Johnston - Minneota
MVP	Mitchell Fulton (SR) - Wabasso	Eli Weber (SR) - Dawson-Boyd
Offensive Back	Mitchell Fulton (SR) - Wabasso	Jake Werner (SR) - Lakeview
Offensive Lineman	Trevor Pederson (SR) - RRC	Tanner Differding (SR) - Minneota
Defensive Back	Cooper Taylor (JR) - Wabasso	Eli Weber (SR) - Dawson-Boyd
	Cole Pankonin (SR) - RRC	
Defensive Lineman	Devan Liebl (SR) - Wabasso	Trenton Bahn (SR) - Lakeview
		Matt McNab (SR) - MCC

Academic All-State Football Team Concept

Purpose of Awards – To promote and recognize academic achievement by Minnesota high school football teams in each classification.

Proposal – Team academic recognitions in each class will be awarded based on the following standards and procedures.

Criteria

GOLD AWARDS: A team must have a GPA of 3.26 or above for the past school year for their whole home official roster. (NO FRESHMAN)

SILVER AWARDS: A team must have a GPA of 3.0 - 3.25 for the past school year for their whole home official roster. (NO FRESHMAN)

Guidelines and Procedures

- * The teams and awards from each class will be chosen by the Academic All-State Team Committee.
- * A team must use all members on their official home roster in determining the team GPA. (may include Grades 10-12, no freshmen for small schools.)
- * Each player's name and GPA must be recorded and sent to the class representative.
- * A 4.00 system will be used and 4.00 will be the highest grade possible. No weighted grades.

* Grades will be rounded to two decimal points.

* Grades will be from the past full school year. No summer school or current fall grades should be included.

* Individual GPA's will be added together and divided by the number of team members to determine the team GPA. The team GPA must be included on the entry form.

* A school official (principal, councilor, etc.) must sign the form.

* To be eligible for the team academic awards, the head coach must be a current member of the MHSFCA.

* Forms must be submitted to the class representatives by November 1st and award winners must be submitted to the committee by November 8th.

INDIVIDUAL

Academic All-State Football - Player Guidelines and Procedures

A review of the Minnesota State Football Coaches Association's basic requirement for the team are:

- 1) Must be a senior varsity letterman for the current season who is a starter on either offense, defense or kicker.
- 2) The player must have outstanding football and leadership ability plus academic excellence.
- 3) Player must carry a 3.0 (4.0 scale) grade-point average in an academic core curriculum in his sophomore, junior and first quarter of the senior year.
- 4) Player shall not have any Minnesota State League eligibility penalties or infractions during his high school career.
- 5) Each class will select a team consisting of the number stated below:
9-Man=13 3A=16 6A=19
1A=14 4A=17
2A=15 5A=18
- 6) The teams will not be selected by position, but the committee will select the top football players of each class who meet the criteria stated above.
- 7) The Coach submitting the player application must be a member of the Minnesota State Football Coaches Association.

Guidelines & Procedures:

- 1) All applications should be typed or printed with correct names and data.
- 2) The selection committee must have a good summary of

not only the player's academic record, but the player's football accomplishments.

3) If the first quarter grades are not out for the applicant's senior year, his first quarter senior subjects must be listed.

4) All applications must be sent to your class academic team representative. If you have any problems, contact your class representative first. Please check the time deadlines on the application form.

Remember: This is your state's FOOTBALL COACHES ASSOCIATION'S endeavor.

Individual All-State Player Committee

Class	Name	School	Fax Number
6A	Tom Develice	Blaine	763-506-6503
5A	Eric Longtin	North St. Paul	651-748-6091
4A	Andy Rostberg	Hutchinson	320-587-0955
3A	Brian Odland	St. Peter	507-934-4783
2A	Scott Gonnerman	Benson	320-843-2262
1A	Wayne Petermeier	Browerville	320-594-8105
9M	Mike Mahlen	Verndale	218-445-5185
Chairman	Dave Frisell,	Hibbing	651-468-6486
		frisell_dave@yahoo.com	

Reasons Why MSHSCA Membership is Beneficial - www.mshsca.org

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Executive Director available to work for you on a daily basis. | Coach, the MSHSCA newsletter which contains information about and for coaches and their association's activities. | affiliated sport associations. |
| 2. Dues include a \$1,000,000 Liability Insurance for classroom and coaching. | | 14. Provides active representation and support on the MSHSL Board of Directors. |
| 3. Membership card is for admission at many high schools and colleges in Minnesota. | 8. Provides potential for clinics for any sport association that wishes assistance. | 15. Recognition for state team championships. |
| 4. Teams are eligible to earn Academic Team and Individual honors. | 9. Offers a national clinician exchange for our qualified high school clinicians. | 16. Opportunity for 25 Year Club and Life Membership of the MSHSCA. |
| 5. Provide scholarships for Minnesota High School students. | 10. Opportunity to be recognized as Minnesota Coach of the Year. | 17. Opportunity to be nominated and selected to the MSHSCA Hall of Fame. |
| 6. NOCAD membership creates revenue marketing that is helpful for the promotion of programs that benefit coaches and their athletes. | 11. Opportunity to be recognized as Minnesota Assistant Coach of the Year. | 18. United support for each other's programs. |
| 7. Four issues of The Minnesota Prep | 12. Delegate representation that allows coaches to remain fully updated on issues. | 19. Information available on MSHSCA Website. |
| | 13. Close working relationship with all | |

MSHSCA Membership Perks *Advanced reservations required. All packages & promotions are based on availability. Please mention this promotion at the time of reservation. Offer void with any other offers, discounts, groups or conventions.*

Sheraton Minneapolis West

Contact Lindsey at 952-960-3536

Ramada Plaza Minneapolis

612-331-1900 code L16

Country Inn and Suites - Plymouth

763-473-3008 (20% of regular rate)

Embassy Suites - Brooklyn Park

763-560-2700 hotel code MSPBR

Minneapolis Marriott West

952-544-4400

Doubletree Park Place Hotel

952-542-8600 \$89

Minnesota Zoo - Apple Valley

Corporate Rates - 20% OFF on all admissions

Call John Erickson for discount card, (H)218-847-6796

Liberty Mutual

Robert Ackermann -

763-543-4344 Automobile and homeowners insurance discounts available to MSHSCA members. Mention that you are with MSHSCA when calling.

Roseville Visitors Bureau Discounts

www.visitroseville.com

MEMBERSHIP MINNESOTA STATE HIGH SCHOOL COACHES ASSOCIATION *All memberships run*

from Aug. 1 to July 31 This corresponds to the school year NOT the calendar year.

Procedure for Online Registration **You do not have to use a credit card to register online!*

1. To begin, go to www.mshsca.org.
2. Use the link for 2015-16 membership.
3. Use the right hand side to join for the new members. Use left hand side for returning members.
4. Login is your email address and your password is zzz if you did not change it last year.
5. Follow the steps to join, on page 3, you will have to choose at least one sport association to support.
6. On the last page, you will have a chance to choose your method of payment. (check, money order OR credit card)
7. Print your receipt.
8. The receipt can be for your business office if the school is paying with one check.
9. The last step is to click finish.

Questions: Please call 218-847-6796 or email john.wayne1948@gmail.com with questions

Please do not hesitate to call, we work out of our home and should be home most of the time to answer your questions.

Thank you for using our online system,

John and Mary Erickson

Please note: if you choose to pay by check or money order, your card will be sent when payment is received.

INDIVIDUAL APPLICATION

Academic All-State Player

Name of Applicant _____ Grade _____

Birthday: Month _____ Day _____ Year _____ Height _____ Weight _____

School _____ Coach _____

Football position played as a Starter Offense: _____ Defense: _____

Circle Class: 9-Man 1A 2A 3A 4A 5A 6A Kicking Game: _____

Accumulative High School G.P.A. _____ Attach a Transcript or list subjects completed or enrolled in.

Grade 10 Subjects	Grade 11 Subjects	1st Quarter Senior Subjects
1. _____	1. _____	1. _____
2. _____	2. _____	2. _____
3. _____	3. _____	3. _____
4. _____	4. _____	4. _____
5. _____	5. _____	5. _____
6. _____	6. _____	6. _____
7. _____	7. _____	7. _____

Use a 4.00 Scale for G.P.A.

Pursuant to the provision of PL 93-380 (Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974), I hereby grant permission to release a copy of my academic record and G.P.A. average for use by the Minnesota Football Coaches Association in selecting the Academic All-State Team.

Signature of Parent or Student Applicant if 18 years or older

PLAYER INFORMATION

Coaches: Please use the following format to submit data for your applicant.

School Background Information:

- 1) List academic honors.
- 2) List other school activities and leadership role in school.
- 3) List other sports with varsity participation.

Football Information:

- 1) Football position: List in order of which player has best demonstrated ability (offense defense kicking game).
- 2) List all football honors - previous and this season.
- 3) Statistics (list stats from this season and career totals). Mention any school or conference records. Mention if a lineman has any team stats that may be pertinent to the team's success.
- 4) Coaches comment: Please submit a short letter to the academic team selection committee describing your player in terms of ability performance potential character and what makes this football player special.

Time Deadlines:

- 1) All applications must be in the hands of the class representatives by Nov. 1.
- 2) Class selection committees must have teams picked by Nov. 1 and sent to the academic chairman.
- 3) Class representatives must notify all team selections by Nov. 1.

Send Individual Application to (Fax Numbers):

6A	Tom Develice	Blaine	763-506-6503
5A	Eric Longtin	North St. Paul	651-748-6091
4A	Andy Rostberg	Hutchinson	320-587-0955
3A	Brian Odland	St. Peter	507-934-4783
2A	Scott Gonnerman	Benson	320-843-2262
1A	Wayne Petermeier	Browerville	320-594-8105
9M	Mike Mahlen	Verndale	218-445-5185
Chairman	Dave Frisell,	Hibbing	
	218-262-0446	davefris@hibbing.k12.mn.us	

2017 ACADEMIC ALL STATE TEAMS

GOLD TEAM RECOGNITION

Team	Coach	Team	Coach	Team	Coach
9-Man		Parkers Prairie John Sieling		Class 5A	
Hancock Chad Christianson		Upsala-Swanville Area (Usa) Jay Loven		Mankato West J. J. Helget	
Nicollet Christian Harmeyer		Springfield Paul Dunn		Moorhead Kevin Feeney	
NCE-UH Dustin Flaten		Class 2A		Alexandria Mike Empting	
Stephen-Srgle Central Ethan Marquis		Gibbon-Fairfax-Winthrop Pat Hentges		Hastings Dana Strain	
Mountain Lake Area Tim Kirk		Eden Valley - Watkins Jon Thielen		Owatonna Jeff Williams	
Russell-Tyler-Ruthton Joshua Fredrickson		Maple River Jerry Thul		Northfield Bubba Sullivan	
Class 1A		Class 3A		Class 6A	
Mankato Loyola Marc Bachman		Litchfield Jim Jackman		Cretin Derham Hall Brooks Bollinger	
Wabasha-Kellogg Tim Klingbeil		St. Cloud Cathedral Mark Chamernick		Lakeville North Brian Vossen	
Minneota Chad Johnson		Class 4A		Eastview Kelly Sherwin	
Dawson-Boyd Cory Larson					
St. Clair Dustin Bosshart					

SILVER TEAM RECOGNITION

Team	Coach	Team	Coach	Team	Coach
9 Man		Caledonia Carl Fruechte		Class 5A	
Carlton Andrew Weber		Sauk Centre Brian Riley		Cambridge-Isanti Mike Hennen	
Verndale Mike Mahlen		Lewiston-Altura Brent Olson		Monticello Jason Telecky	
Fulda Johnathon Curry		Pipestone Clay Anderson		Chanhausen Mike Bailey	
Brandon-Evansville Tim Pattrin		Barnesville Bryan Strand		Andover Rich Wilkie	
Westbrook-Walnut Grove Leo Theisen/		Minnewaska Area Jeremy Christensen		Sartell Scott Hentges	
Carter Ross		Class 3A		Apple Valley Chad Clendening	
Win-E-Mac Aaron Cook		Pine City Jared Polzine		Rochester Century Jon Vik	
Red Rock Central Isaac Jenniges		Rockford Dan Houghton		Duluth East Joe Heitalla	
North Woods John Jirik		Thief River Falls Bryce Lingen		New Prague Jake Norby	
Cook County Mitch Dorr		Melrose Vaughn Glasner/Chuck Noll		Class 6A	
Heron Lake-Okabena Jared Bourquin		Pierz Leo Pohlkamp		Minnetonka Dave Nelson	
Class 1A		Albany Mike Kleinschmidt		Stillwater Beau Labore	
Braham Shawn Kuhnke		Luverne Todd Oye		Blaine Thomas Develice	
Goodhue Tony Poncellet		Byron Ben Hadler		Lakeville South Tyler Krebs	
Wabasso Joe Kemp		Holy Family Dave Hopkins		Totino Grace Jeff Ferguson	
Fillmore Central Chris Mensink		Class 4A		Eastridge Dan Fritze	
Murray County Central Patrick Freeman		Orono Jeff Weiland		Farmington Adam Fischer	
New York Mills Matt Radniecki		Foley Dave Dahlstrom		Centennial Mike Diggins	
Pelican Rapids David Haugen		Wilmar Jon Konald		Eagan Ben Hanson	
Lake Park-Audubon Brian Robertson		Dassel Cokato Ryan Weinandt		Shakopee Ray Betton	
Class 2A		Marshall Terrybahlmann		St. Michael-Albertville Jared Essler	
Morris Area - Chokio/Alberta Kevin		Rocori Mike Rowe			
Pope		Waseca Brad Wendland			
Staples-Motley Travis Vanoverbeke		Holy Angels Jim Gunderson			
Benson Scott Gonnerman		Fergus Falls Steve Olson			

2017 ACADEMIC ALL STATE INDIVIDUALS

9 Man

Clyde Jensen..... Kelliher
 Samuel Moore Verndale
 Isaac Habedank.. Norman County East
 Blaise..... Lah- Ely
 Austin Chaulklin North Woods
 Anthony Ross.. Westbrook-Walnut Grove
 Emelian Hanson,..... Win-E-Mac
 Kyle Kuehl.. Westbrook-Walnut Grove
 Westin Kirk Russell-Tyler-Ruthton
 Jack Landquist..... Nevis
 Jack DeWulf Nevis
 Kaleb Koehl..... Hancock
 Samuel Hansen Red Rock Central

Class 1A

Zach Aanenson .. Murray County Central
 Austin Koep Parkers Prairie
 Ryan Schoenfelder..... Goodhue
 Alex Pohlen..... Minneota
 Jacob Gottenborg..... Pelican Rapids
 Joshua Peterson .. Kerkoven-Murdock Sunburg
 Andrew More St. Clair
 Mitchell Oswald..... Blooming Prairie
 Nick Altermatt Wabasso
 Hunter Giffrow..... Braham
 Austin Schmitt..... Dawson-Boyd
 Ben Naddy..... Ottertail Central
 Mike Ekern..... Rushford Peterson
 Sam Marks..... BOLD

Class 2A

Brady Tweeton..... Barnesville
 Sam Lundebrek..... Benson
 Brent Robley..... Caledonia
 Logan Ziegler..... Maple River
 Lincoln Arndt Maple River
 Jake Hoffman Minnewaska Area
 Matt Gruber Minnewaska Area
 Dominic Schlangen .. Eden Valley-Watkins
 Aaron Holmberg .. Eden Valley-Watkins
 Bradley Miller..... Lewiston-Altura
 Samuel Puetz Lewiston-Altura
 Adam Rients .. Waterville-Elysian-Morristown
 Connor Koebernick Morris Area-Chokio-Alberta
 Beau Sanford Crosby-Ironton
 Jared Campbell Paynesville

Class 3A

Luke Barth Byron
 Jacob Koltes Albany
 Carter Huberty..... Albany
 Cody Hampton Proctor
 Kyle Christensen .. Glencoe-Silver Lake
 Paul Lemke Glencoe-Silver Lake
 Scott Ekola..... Melrose Area
 Jesse Middendorf..... Melrose Area
 Luke Glasener..... Melrose Area
 Kal Jackman Litchfield
 Benjamin Herold..... Pierz Healy
 Tyler Kunstleben..... Pierz Healy
 Ethan Yous..... Virginia
 Cameron Dahlin Lincoln HS/Thief River Falls
 Alex Chadwick..... St. Peter
 Jake Emley..... St. Peter

Class 4A

Jacob Hess..... Marshall
 Max Court Rocori
 Mitch Trigg Foley
 Maguire Petersen..... Hutchinson
 Michael Werner Minneapolis South
 Evan Medin Waseca
 Alex Alvord St. Cloud Apollo
 Caden Webb..... Dassel Cokato
 Colton Bauer..... North Branch
 Evan Dahl..... Mound Westonka
 Noah Slagter..... Willmar
 Sid Boros Becker
 Mitch Gerlach..... Cloquet
 Bobby Striggow..... Orono
 Ethan Panchyshyn Grand Rapids
 Cade Sexauer South Saint Paul
 Pete Laird..... Academy of Holy Angels

Class 5A

Eric Byrne.... Rochester John Marshall
 Cameron Cashin . St. Thomas Academy
 Max Gantman..... Henry Sibley
 Charlie Geraets Brainerd
 Andrew Hanson.... Rochester Century
 Luke Hietala Duluth East
 Jacob Maus Chanhassen
 Cade McMahon..... Spring Lake Park
 Trent Meyer..... St. Cloud Tech

Elijah Parker New Prague
 TJ Pottinger..... Hastings
 Axel Raarup..... St. Thomas Academy
 Trey Rogers Hastings
 Spencer Rolland Apple Valley
 Brody Slusar Andover
 Jonny Sorenson..... St. Louis Park
 Alex Tyson Chanhassen
 Peter Vitalis Chisago Lakes

Class 6A

Connor Melton..... Blaine
 Tyler Ososki..... Blaine
 Andrew Renneke..... Centennial
 Ryan Koob..... Centennial
 Matt Cunningham .. Cretin Derham Hall
 Anthony Czech Cretin Derham Hall
 Michael Melville..... Eagan
 Ben Leiran Eagan
 Roy Boese Eastview
 Samuel Brill..... Eastview
 Spencer Haugen East Ridge
 Peyton Bixby..... East Ridge
 Brock Mogensen..... Farmington
 Ty Barron Minnetonka
 Ian Masui Minnetonka
 Tony Monroe Shakopee
 Maxx Malone Shakopee
 Marcus Krupke.. St. Michael-Albertville
 Joey Linders Totino-Grace

2017 PREP BOWL

9-Man

Spring Grove 32 Nevis 0

Spring Grove QB Alex Folz threw for almost 200 yards and three TD's and also ran for over 100 yards and a touchdown as Spring Grove finished the season undefeated. Spring Grove had over 400 yards of offense and played outstanding defense in winning the 9 Man title.

Spring Grove jumped out to a 26-0 halftime lead and never looked back. Nevis tried to make a game by trying to utilize Jack DeWulf, who ran for over 100 yards but it wasn't enough to keep the game close. Nevis finished the season 11-2.

Class A

Minneota 28 Wabasso 13

Minneota captured another state football title behind the strong running game and solid defense, in what was one of the Prep Bowls more closely contested games. Minneota and Wabasso were tied in the fourth quarter before the Vikings iced the victory with two scores while holding the Rabbits to those same 13 points.

Minneota was paced by the hard running of running back Isaac Hennen who carried the ball over 30 times for 296 yards and the Vikings ran for over 300 yards.

Minneota finished the season at 14-0 and Wabasso completed the year at 13-1.

Class AA

Caledonia 57, Pipestone Area 6

Caledonia QB Owen King, scored six touchdowns, five passing and one rushing, which ties the Prep Bowl record. King led Caledonia to a convincing 57-6 victory over Pipestone. The win kept Caledonia undefeated at 13-0 and it was the program's third straight state title. And while King was passing for 246 yards, the Caledonia defense was dominating the Pipestone offense, who was without their starting QB. The Arrows were limited to a lone KO return TD for their only points. Pipestone finished the season with an excellent 12-2 record.

Class AAA

Pierz 34 St. Croix Lutheran 21

The Pierz defense forced eight fumbles against the St. Croix Lutheran offense, recovering four of them. And while the defense was forcing turnovers the Pierz offense was racking up over 300 yards rushing, while completing only one pass, to keep the pressure on the Crusaders.

The Pioneers led only 21-14 in the second half but then pulled away for the final score of 34-21 in the matchup of two potent offensive teams.

Pierz finished the season 13-0 while the Crusaders suffered their only loss in the final game to complete a 12-1 season.

Class AAAA

Holy Angels 14 Cloquet 0

Holy Angels claimed their first state title in football with a stout defense leading the way in a 14-0 victory over the Cloquet Lumberjacks. Both teams played solid defense as the offenses combined for ten fumbles in a turnover filled game. The CoStars rushed for almost 200 yards to give them the edge as their defense held Cloquet's total offense to just over 200 yards. Holy Angels finished with a 12-1 record and Cloquet capped fine season with an identical 12-1 record.

Class AAAAA

Owatonna 63 Elk River 26

The Class 5A game saw two high powered offenses combine for almost 800 yards of total offense and scoring almost 100 points.

The teams showed strong running games. Elk River utilized a trapping, misdirection offense to gear their team while Owatonna looked to open holes for their speedy back, Jason Williamson, who ended up tying the Prep Bowl record for TD's with six as he rushed for over 200 yards and returned a kick for a TD.

Elk River stayed close in the first half, being down 28-14 after two quarters. But Owatonna opened things up in the second half with big plays on offense and defense.

Elk River finished the season with a 12-2 record and Owatonna completed the season with a record of 12-1

Class AAAAAA

Eden Prairie 38 Minnetonka 17

Eden Prairie, paced by Mr. Football recipient Antonio Montero, wore down the Minnetonka Skippers to capture the 6A title. The Eagles jumped out to a 21-3 lead and looked like they might turn the game into a rout but Minnetonka mounted a second quarter comeback the finished with a last second TD just before half time to close the score to 21-17. But Eden Prairie's defense held tough in the second half held the Skippers to minimal yards in the game's final two quarters. And the Eagles kept pounding with their running game to expand the lead to its final 38-17 score. Eden Prairie completed its season at 13-0 while Minnetonka finished 11-2.

2016 Playoff Results

CLASS 6A PLAYOFFS

Prior Lake	6				
Minnetonka	10	Minnetonka	17		
Cretin-Derham Hall	28		Minnetoka	17	
Edina	14	Cretin-Derham Hall	14		
St. Michael-Albertville	27			Eden Prairie	
Maple Grove	29	Maple Grove	0	6A State Champion	
Eden Prairie	35		Eden Prairie	38	
Lakeville North	0	Eden Prairie	26		

CLASS 5A PLAYOFFS

SECTION CHAMPIONS					
Owatonna	59				
Mahtomedi	34	Owatonna	56		
St. Louis Park	7		Owatonna	63	
Brainerd	24	Brainerd	28		
Mankato West	28			Owatonna	
Apple Valley	41	Apple Valley	40	5A State Champion	
Elk River	66		Elk River	26	
Andover	60	Elk River	51		

CLASS 4A PLAYOFFS

SECTION CHAMPIONS

Winona	17
Fridley	14
Academy of Holy Angels	20
Rocori	8
Marshall	14
South St. Paul	42
Becker	21
Cloquet	36

Winona	22
Academy of Holy Angels	26
South St. Paul	21
Cloquet	40

Academy of Holy Angels	14
Cloquet	0

Academy of Holy Angel
4A State Champion

CLASS 3A PLAYOFFS

SECTION CHAMPIONS

Lourdes	29
St. Croix Lutheran	61
Mora	0
Pequot Lakes	34
Jordan	20
Fairmont	13
Pierz	42
Proctor	13

St. Croix Lutheran	45
Pequot Lakes	7
Jordan	26
Pierz	55

St. Croix Lutheran	21
Pierz	34

Pierz
3A State Champion

CLASS 2A PLAYOFFS

SECTION CHAMPIONS

Caledonia	38
Minneapolis North	0
Paynesville	58
Barnesville	33
Blue Earth	12
Pipestone	19
West Central Area / Ashby	14
Moose Lake / Willow River	41

Caledonia	49
Paynesville	16
Pipestone	28
Moose Lake / Willow River	6

Caledonia	57
Pipestone	6

Caledonia
2A State Champion

CLASS 1A PLAYOFFS

SECTION CHAMPIONS

Goodhue 21

Mayer Lutheran 31

Minneota 34

Mahnomen 22

Bethlehem Academy 14

Wabasso 13

Ada-Borup / Norman County W 29

Braham 20

Mayer Lutheran 21

Minneota 54

Wabasso 21

Ada-Borup/Norman County W 13

Minneota 28

Wabasso 13

Minneota

A State Champion

CLASS 9-MAN PLAYOFFS

SECTION CHAMPIONS

Spring Grove 34

Verndale 6

Cromwell 22

Stephen-Argyle Central 39

Russell-Tyler-Ruthton 8

Mountain Lake 6

Nevis 42

North Woods 14

Spring Grove 27

Stephen-Argyle Central 7

Russell-Tyler-Rutherton 16

Nevis 44

Spring Grove 32

Nevis 0

Spring Grove

9-Man State Champion

CLASS 6A CHAMPION - EDEN PRAIRIE



CLASS 5A CHAMPION - OWATONNA



CLASS 4A CHAMPION - HOLY ANGELS



CLASS 3A CHAMPION - PIERZ



CLASS 2A CHAMPION - CALEDONIA



CLASS 1A CHAMPION - MINNEOTA



CLASS 9-MAN CHAMPION - SPRING GROVE



ANNOUNCING A FOOTBALL SHOWCASE



46th Annual Minnesota High School MFCA / VIKING TACKLE CANCER

ALL STAR FOOTBALL GAME

3:00 P.M. SATURDAY, DECEMBER 15, 2018
US BANK STADIUM, MINNEAPOLIS, MN

A Celebration of the Keepers of the Game!

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| • Youth Clinics | • Selected Tours |
| • A Salute To All-Star Alumni With A Special Alumni Gathering | • Photo Ops With Viking Cheerleaders |
| • The First Ever All Mfca Membership Meeting | • Viking Player Autographs |
| | • Bands, Dancelines |

★ ★ ★ Sponsored by the MFCA and the Minnesota Vikings ★ ★ ★

45th Annual Minnesota High School

3:00 P.M. SATURDAY, DECEMBER 9, 2017 • U.S. BANK STADIUM, MINNEAPOLIS

MINNESOTA FOOTBALL SHOWCASE

2017 Game Summary

SOUTH: 28

Dan Fritze, East Ridge

NORTH: 14

Scott Gonnerman, Benson

As of this past weekend, Jaylen Newton wasn't sure where he was going to play college football next season.

Wherever the Cretin-Derham Hall wide receiver ends up, that program will be getting a playmaker.

Newton was the star of the Minnesota Football Showcase on Saturday afternoon at U.S. Bank Stadium, as he scored three total touchdowns to help the South get a 28-14 victory over the North.

"It was such an honor when I got selected. Honestly, I didn't think I deserved it. I was just so thankful," Newton said "My parents came out, my granny came out, my sisters came out ... (I'm thankful) I got the opportunity to show what I could do."

"It was challenging," Newton later added. "It was a lot harder than playing in our conference and stuff. Shoutout to the North team ... I promise to this was not easy."

The showcase featured more than 90 of the top high school seniors from across the state of Minnesota.

Newton had eight catches for 131 yards and two touchdowns, and added a 40-yard touchdown pass as he was named the South Offensive MVP.

He started the scoring with a razzle-dazzle play as the South marched 98 yards on a second-quarter scoring drive.

Facing fourth-and-3 from the North 40-yard line, Marshall quarterback Trey Lance threw a pass to Newton behind the line of scrimmage.

But instead of charging ahead for a potential first down, Newton threw deep to Owatonna wide receiver Noah Budach for a 40-yard touchdown.

"That was the highlight because that's my first career high school passing touchdown. I've had a run, a kick return, punt, all that ... but I've never had a passing (score)," Newton said. "That was the first time I'd ever passed. I had practiced passing but in a game? Never."

"I was very excited (about the play call). But the first thing, I was praying that I had to catch it because it could be a fumble because it was behind the line," Newton added. "But then I got it and they started rushing at me, so I cocked back and threw it. (Budach) made the dude miss and got in the end zone."

Newton later caught a 7-yard touchdown pass in the third quarter as the South claimed a 14-0 lead.

But the North rallied back behind a pair of rushing touchdowns.

Down two scores, the North got on the board behind a gutsy effort from Otis Weah. The Moorhead running back danced and weaved his way through multiple defenders on a spiffy 18-yard touchdown run with just over seven minutes left in the third quarter.

DeLaSalle running back Sage Booker later tied the game with a 1-yard touchdown run after the North took advantage of a short field with a drive that started at the North 33-yard line.

The stalemate was short-lived as Grand Meadow running back Zach Myhre put the South on top for good with short-yardage success.

Myhre converted on three consecutive runs on fourth-and-short to sustain a fourth-quarter South drive, eventually finding pay dirt on a 1-yard touchdown run.

Newton capped the scoring with a 35-yard

touchdown catch with two seconds left on the clock.

Minnetonka linebacker Ty Barron was the South Defensive MVP. Minneapolis North safety Tayler Johnson was the North Defensive MVP while Weah was the North Offensive MVP.

The Minnesota Football Showcase was the second time that the 45th annual Minnesota Football Coaches Association Tackle Cancer All-Star Football Game was held at U.S. Bank Stadium through teamwork by the MFCA and the Vikings.

The South improved to 14-10-1 under the current format.

Blaine running back Byron Bynum, Jr. sang the National Anthem prior to the game, while each Minnesota state champion team were honored by classification at halftime.

Vikings Legends John Randle, Jim Kleinsasser and Mike Morris signed autographs before the game.

"This is what sports are all about, the pure love (of the game)," Kleinsasser said in an interview shown on the stadium's video boards. "This is their last chance to finish off and recap their high school career."

"I remember the tight group of guys we had, the great coaches," Kleinsasser added about his own high school memories. "Just really the family that we had ... we all just loved the game and worked hard for each other."

Current Vikings wide receiver Adam Thielen (2007) and fullback C.J. Ham (2010) both played in the Minnesota Football Showcase. There have been 92 alumni in all who have played or coached in the NFL/AFL, including 18 with the Vikings.

Sponsored by
Minnesota Football Coaches Association

Your support helps benefit
the MFCA Award Activities.
Thanks for helping!

Dave Fritze
Game Manager



2017 NORTH ALL-STAR FOOTBALL

Num	Name	School/City	Position	School
1	Matthew	Feldick	OLB	St. Michael-Albertville
2	James	Kaczor	S	St. Cloud Tech
3	Brevyn	Spann-Ford	WR	St. Cloud Tech
4	Timothy	Pokornowski	QB	Cloquet
5	Tayler	Johnson	S	Minneapolis North
6	Nic	Johnson	CB	Cromwell-Wright
7	Phoenix	Sproles	WR	Robbinsdale Cooper
8	Zach	Gust	FB	St. Francis
9	Beau	Foix	DE	Virginia
10	Conner	Knoepfle	QB	Andover
11	Tyler	George	OLB	Coon Rapids
12	Nate	Soto	WR	Fridley
13	Michael	Emptying	S	Alexandria
14	Byron	Bynum Jr.	RB	Blaine
15	Maxx	Schindel	LB	Pequot Lakes
16	Jake	Hanson	OLB	Maple Grove
17	Branden	Matteen	WR	Esko
19	Maxwell	Janes	TE	Mounds View
20	Maxwell	Sandin	S	Roseville
21	Matthew	Jaeger	K	Robbinsdale Armstrong
23	Onte	Burns	ILB	Robbinsdale Cooper
24	Charlie	Geraets	FB	Brainerd
25	Evan	Dahl	CB	Mound Westonka
26	Otis	Weah	RB	Moorhead
27	Sidney	Boros	RB	Becker
28	Sage	Booker	RB	DeLaSalle
29	Ben	Herold	CB	Pierz
44	Thomas	Zinnah	DE	Champlin Park
47	Jarrold	Peterson	LB	Centennial
52	Steven	Hajas	LB	Delano
53	Kal	Jackman	DE	Litchfield
55	Samuel	Moore	TE	Verndale
56	Kaleb	Stevens	DL	Proctor
57	Odell	Wilson	C	Minneapolis North
58	Anthony	Williams	DE	Osseo
65	Adam	DeVore	DL	Mahtomedi
66	Dylan	Lauer	OL	Cloquet
68	Cameron	Murphy	C	Willmar
71	Tyler	Wilcox	OL	Pillager
72	Zachary	Collins	OL	Totino-Grace
73	Landon	Fisher	DL	Alexandria
74	Ronald	Audette	OL	Elk River
75	Manny	Alvarez	OL	Columbia Heights
76	Matt	Waletzko	OL	Rocori
77	Devontae	Hatcher	DL	Stillwater
78	Tyheem	Cobb	OL	Irondale
80	Alex	Toedter	OLB	Maple Lake
88	Ryan	Kluver	OL	Buffalo
89	Eli	Solberg	CB	Rogers

NORTH COACHES

Head Coach:
Scott Gonnerman,
Benson

Assistants:
Steve Hamilton, Elk River
Willie Howard, Cooper
Chad Fredericksen, Breckenridge

Jeff Gronner, Cromwell
Joe Basil, Maple Grove

2017 SOUTH ALL-STAR FOOTBALL

Num	Name	School/City	Position	School
1	Noah	Budach	WR	Owatonna
2	T.J.	Kelly	WR	East Ridge
3	Antonio	Montero	LB	Eden Prairie
5	David	Alston	DE	Woodbury
6	Tariq	Smith	S	Jordan
7	William	Clough	TE	Minnetonka
8	Nick	Bloom	LB	Edina
9	Trey	Lance	QB	Marshall
10	Jaylen	Newton	WR	Cretin-Derham Hall
11	Connor	Souba	QB	Chaska
12	Joe	Heimbold	CB	Academy of Holy Angels
14	Logan	Josephson	OLB	Redwood Valley
15	Zach	Myhre	RB	Grand Meadow
16	Braden	Walsh	S	Lakeville North
17	Joshua	Aune	S	St. Paul Highland Park
20	Austin	Einerson	DE	B O L D
21	Skyler	Rudelius-Palmer	K	St. Louis Park
22	Saiveon	Williamson	S	Waseca
23	Luke	Glenna	CB	Edina
24	Isaac	Hennen	OLB	Minneota
25	Tre	Thomas	RB	Burnsville
26	Carsen	Streich	RB	Glencoe-Silver Lake
27	Preston	Jelen	RB	Prior Lake
28	Mike	Coble	CB	Byron
29	Andrew	Goergen	WR	Caledonia
32	Mike	Stern	FB	St. Croix Lutheran
34	Cooper	Taylor	CB	Wabasso
42	Ryan	Schoenfelder	TE	Goodhue
43	Zach	Mensink	LB	Owatonna
44	Ty	Barron	OLB	Minnetonka
50	Micah	Roane	DE	Chaska
51	Sean	Follega	OLB	Minneapolis Washburn
53	Spencer	Rolland	OL	Apple Valley
55	Gerone	Hamilton Jr.	OL	Academy of Holy Angels
56	Zachary	Jakes	DE	Mankato West
57	Mitchell	Oswald	DL	Blooming Prairie
58	Conner	McKern	OL	Kasson-Mantorville
59	Geoffrey	Runningen	DL	Northfield
60	Matthew	Borowicz	OL	Lakeville South
62	Keaton	Lasanen	OL	Dassel-Cokato
63	Trevor	Oppedal	OL	Blue Earth Area
64	Jaden	Podratz	C	Sibley East
65	Joe	Schreiber	C	Eden Prairie
66	Joseph	Kammeyer	DL	Henry Sibley
73	Jacob	Smith	OL	Rosemount
75	Riley	Hansen	DL	Apple Valley
77	Nick	Waldo	OL	Winona
81	Tyl	Woelber	CB	Pipestone Area
88	Levi	Smith	FB	Triton

SOUTH STAFF

Head Coach:
Dan Fritze,
East Ridge

Assistants:
Karl Urbaniak, Mabel Canton
Eric Davis, Mankato East

Ryan Weinant, Dassel-Cokato
John Schultz, NRHEG
Greg Clough, Minnetonka

ALL-STAR GAME FACTS & FIGURES (AND IRONIES)

1. The South now leads the overall North-South series 14-10-1 The South leads the current North-South series 6-2.
2. The South is now 2-0 in games played at U.S. Bank Stadium.
3. 3. Tied game record:
4. 2 touchdown catches – Jaylen Newton, South (WR, Cretin-Derham Hall) – tied with eight other players
5. All-Star Game firsts:
6. Players and coaches representing a record 91 schools participated in the 2017 All-Star Game. The previous high was 89 schools in the December 2016 game.
7. A game record 50 All-State players participated in the 2017 All-Star Game (includes AP First Team, AP Second Team, AP Third Team and 9-Man All-State players). The previous high was 46 All-State players in the December 2016 game.
8. The December 9 date is the latest date for the All-Star Game (previously December 3 in 2016).
9. Jaylen Newton (WR, South, Cretin-Derham Hall) is the first wide receiver to throw a touchdown pass in the AllStar Game
10. Sage Booker is the first DeLaSalle player to score in the All-Star Game.
11. Zach Myhre (South, FB, Grand Meadow, Class 9-Man) scored a touchdown in the fourth quarter, making this the first time that 9-Man players have scored in two consecutive All-Star games. Irony: both players are running backs from Grand Meadow (Christophor Bain in December 2016 and Zach Myhre in 2017) 5. First time in a long time:
12. Jaylen Newton became the 31st player to score at least two touchdowns in the All-Star Game and the first since June 2016. He is only the third private school player to score at least two touchdowns in the All-Star Game and the first since Lee Clintsman (WR, Metro, Hill-Murray) in 2001.
13. Jaylen Newton became the ninth player to score at least one touchdown and throw at least one touchdown pass in the All-Star Game. This first occurred in 1953 and last occurred in June 2016.
14. Jaylen Newton became the second player to score at two touchdowns and throw at least one touchdown pass in the All-Star Game. This first occurred in 1958 (Steve Malnar, South QB, Red Wing).
Jaylen Newton is the third “non-quarterback” to throw a touchdown pass in the All-Star Game since the game was resumed in 1974 and the first since 1994 (also Ron Goetz RB, Outstate, Waconia in 1986 and Stillwater DB Chad Rogness, Metro in 1994).
15. This is the first time since 2009 that all of the head coaches and assistant coaches were first-time All-Star coaches. This has occurred 33 times in 56 All-Star games.
16. Welcome back! In 2017, these schools had All-Star representatives (players and coaches) for the first time in more than 10 years: Henry Sibley (2004), Jordan (2007), Mabel-Canton (1992), Pillager (2003), St. Louis Park (2005)
17. South assistant coach Karl Urbaniak is the first All-Star participant from Mabel-Canton High School since 1992. This is a span of 25 years and 26 All-Star games.

Reasons Why MSHSCA Membership is Beneficial - www.mshsca.org

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Executive Director available to work for you on a daily basis. | Coach, the MSHSCA newsletter which contains information about and for coaches and their association's activities. | affiliated sport associations. |
| 2. Dues include a \$1,000,000 Liability Insurance for classroom and coaching. | | 14. Provides active representation and support on the MSHSL Board of Directors. |
| 3. Membership card is for admission at many high schools and colleges in Minnesota. | 8. Provides potential for clinics for any sport association that wishes assistance. | 15. Recognition for state team championships. |
| 4. Teams are eligible to earn Academic Team and Individual honors. | 9. Offers a national clinician exchange for our qualified high school clinicians. | 16. Opportunity for 25 Year Club and Life Membership of the MSHSCA. |
| 5. Provide scholarships for Minnesota High School students. | 10. Opportunity to be recognized as Minnesota Coach of the Year. | 17. Opportunity to be nominated and selected to the MSHSCA Hall of Fame. |
| 6. NOCAD membership creates revenue marketing that is helpful for the promotion of programs that benefit coaches and their athletes. | 11. Opportunity to be recognized as Minnesota Assistant Coach of the Year. | 18. United support for each other's programs. |
| 7. Four issues of The Minnesota Prep | 12. Delegate representation that allows coaches to remain fully updated on issues. | 19. Information available on MSHSCA Website. |
| | 13. Close working relationship with all | |

MSHSCA Membership Perks *Advanced reservations required. All packages & promotions are based on availability. Please mention this promotion at the time of reservation. Offer void with any other offers, discounts, groups or conventions.*

Sheraton Minneapolis West

Contact Lindsey at 952-960-3536

Ramada Plaza Minneapolis

612-331-1900 code L16

Country Inn and Suites - Plymouth

763-473-3008 (20% of regular rate)

Embassy Suites - Brooklyn Park

763-560-2700 hotel code MSPBR

Minneapolis Marriott West

952-544-4400

Doubletree Park Place Hotel

952-542-8600 \$89

Minnesota Zoo - Apple Valley

Corporate Rates - 20% OFF on all admissions

Call John Erickson for discount card, (H)218-847-6796

Liberty Mutual

Robert Ackermann -

763-543-4344 Automobile and homeowners insurance discounts available to MSHSCA members. Mention that you are with MSHSCA when calling.

Roseville Visitors Bureau Discounts

www.visitroseville.com

MEMBERSHIP MINNESOTA STATE HIGH SCHOOL COACHES ASSOCIATION *All memberships run*

from Aug. 1 to July 31 This corresponds to the school year NOT the calendar year.

Procedure for Online Registration **You do not have to use a credit card to register online!*

1. To begin, go to www.mshsca.org.
2. Use the link for 2018-19 membership.
3. Use the right hand side to join for the new members. Use left hand side for returning members.
4. Login is your email address and your password is zzz if you did not change it last year.
5. Follow the steps to join, on page 3, you will have to choose at least one sport association to support.
6. On the last page, you will have a chance to choose your method of payment. (check, money order OR credit card)
7. Print your receipt.
8. The receipt can be for your business office if the school is paying with one check.
9. The last step is to click finish.

Questions: Please call 218-732-0204 or email jschumacher@mshsca.org with questions

Please do not hesitate to call, we work out of our home and should be home most of the time to answer your questions.

Thank you for using our online system,

John and Bernie Schumacher

Please note: if you choose to pay by check or money order, your card will be sent when payment is received.